REFERENCE ONLY

# GEOCHEMISTRY OF INTERSTITIAL WATERS AND SEDIMENTS OF VEMBANAD ESTUARY, KERALA, INDIA

# THESIS SUBMITTED TO THE COCHIN UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEGREE OF

# DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN MARINE GEOLOGY

UNDER THE FACULTY OF MARINE SCIENCES

BY

K. ABDULLA BAVA

DEPARTMENT OF MARINE GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS SCHOOL OF MARINE SCIENCES COCHIN UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY COCHIN - 682 016

**AUGUST 1996** 

#### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that this thesis is an authentic record of research work carried out by Sri. K. Abdulla Bava, M.Sc., under my supervision and guidance in the Department of Marine Geology and Geophysics, School of Marine Sciences, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Ph. D degree of the Cochin University of Science and Technology and no part of this has previously formed the basis for the award of any other degree in any university.

P. Seralatter.

Prof. (Dr.) P. SERALATHAN

(Supervising Teacher) Department of Marine Geology & Geophysics, School of Marine Sciences Cochin University of Science & Technology

Kochi-682 016 August, 1996. Kochi-682 016.

# CONTENTS

CHAPTER	1	GENERAL INTRODUCTION	1
		Introduction Interstitial water Sediment-water exchange Review of literature Study area and location Estuarine hydrology Regional geology Physiographic features Climate Rainfall Rivers Objectives	1 3 4 6 11 12 13 15 16 17 17 19
CHAPTER	2	MATERIALS AND METHODS	20
		Introduction Extraction of Interstitial waters Field and Laboratory methods Analytical procedures	20 20 24 25
CHAPTER	3	NUTRIENTS	31
		Introduction Results Discussions Sediment characteristics Salinity Eh pH Alkalinity Organic carbon NO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>3</sub> and NH <sub>4</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> Sediment P PO <sub>3</sub> <sup>3-</sup> SiO <sub>2</sub>	31 32 37 37 38 39 40 41 43 44 46 48 48 50
CHAPTER	4	MAJOR AND TRACE ELEMENTS	51
		Introduction Si and Al Na, K, Ca and Mg Fe and Mn Cu, Co, Ni, Zn, Pb, Cd, Cr and Sr Extraction analysis Hg Cluster analysis	51 52 54 59 61 65 67 68

Page

CHAPTER	5	DIAGENETIC PROCESSES	70
		Introduction Sediment-water interaction Proposed diagenetic model Scanning Electron Microscopic analysis	70 72 73 78
CHAPTER	6	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION	80
		References	85

#### PREFACE

Estuaries are the important pathways through which river-borne sediments as bed load as well as dissolved and particulate forms reach the sea. On entering the estuarine waters, most of the suspended particulate forms settle down whereas the more soluble species are flushed to the oceans. In the estuary, the bottom sediments undergo tremendous changes due not only to the peculiar physico-chemical factors such as tides, waves, currents, salinity,  $O_2$ , Eh, pH, organic matter but also by human interferences.

The sediments not only act as a sink but also as a source for the dissolved species depending upon the reactions that take place between pore fluids and sediments. In due course, therefore, the bottom sediments have immense influence on the chemistry of estuarine waters and aquatic species. The transfer of chemical constituents between the sediments and overlying water at the sediment- water interface and between sediment and interstitial water is common column а phenomenon. Interstitial waters play a major role in transferring chemical ions from sediments of deeper layer to the overlying waters and vice versa. The composition of interstitial water is governed not only by that of the water entrained during sedimentation but also through microbially mediated breakdown of organic materials and by the accompanying changes in the redox conditions. Hence, investigations on interstitial waters are of particular interest with regard to post-depositional reactions and diagenesis.

However, studies on interstitial waters are rather very meagre in India and, therefore, the geochemistry of interstitial waters and sediments of Vembanad estuary has been studied and the results are presented in this thesis. The thesis is presented in six chapters.

The first chapter gives the general introduction about the topic chosen and the study area, as well as of the location, climate, river discharge, rainfall, estuarine hydrography and the geology

of drainage basin of rivers joining Vembanad estuary/backwaters. The main objectives of the study are listed at the end of the chapter. The methods of sample collection, processing, preservation and analytical procedures are presented in the second chapter.

The third chapter deals with textural characteristics of the core sediments as well as the physico-chemical parameters such as Eh, pH, salinity, alkalinity of interstitial waters and overlying waters. The distribution of organic matter in the core sediments has been discussed. Nutrients such as  $NO_2^-$ ,  $PO_4^{3-}$ ,  $SO_4^{2-}$ , and  $NH_4^+$  have been studied in sediments and interstitial waters. Selected samples of overlying water have also been subjected to nutrient analysis so as to understand the changes taking place at the sediment-water interface.

In chapter IV, the variation of major elements like Si, Al, Fe, Mn, Na, K, Ca and Mg and heavy metals such as Cu, Cr, Ni, Pb, Zn, Cd, Co and Sr have been studied in sediments and interstitial waters. The distribution of these elements in the overlying waters has also been examined. The concentration of Hg has been estimated in selected sediment samples . Sequential extraction technique has been employed to determine the content of trace metals in the sediment associated chemical phases in a few cores. Grouping of elements have been studied using cluster analysis.

The fifth chapter is mainly concerned with the diagenetic changes in the sediment column and the transfer of metals and nutrients across sediment-water interface. Scanning electron microphotographs of quartz grains are used to decipher the post depositional changes that have occurred on the surface of the grains.

The sixth chapter abridges the results of the study and the conclusions arrived at therefrom.

The references cited are alphabetized at the end of the thesis.

#### CHAPTER 1

#### GENERAL INTRODUCTION

#### Introduction

An estuary is a semi-enclosed coastal body of water which has a free connection with the open sea and within which the sea water is measurably diluted with freshwater derived from land drainage (Pritchard, 1967). Estuaries constitute a very small part of the Earth's surface area and an even smaller part of the volume of the total marine hydrosphere. Because of mixing of salt and fresh waters, the distribution of salinity in an estuary varies in space and time (Perrels and Karelse, 1978). The hydrodynamics of the estuarine water bodies are complex as they are influenced by river flow, tide, wind, water density factors and the estuarine geometry.

The estuaries are complex systems where huge amount of chemical constituents reach from different sources. Rivers contribute dissolved species derived from chemical weathering of rocks in the watershed, suspended material from mechanical weathering of terrigenous matter and dissolved and particulate organic materials of biogenic origin. The influx of sea water through tides provides a strong electrolyte solution of nearly constant relative composition with respect to major ions Na, K, Ca, Mg, Cl, and SO, dissolved and particulate organic materials, and suspended sediments. In addition to the above some portions are added by the human activities.

Apart from river contribution other sources of sediments include the continental shelf, the atmosphere, erosion of the estuarine margins and bottom, and biological activity within the system. Sediments supplied to an estuary enter a remarkably complicated environment. They may undergo back - and - forth transport by ebb and flood tidal currents and would be resuspended many times prior to deposition. Some sediments meet sharp boundaries of fresh and salt water while some portion of sediments are consumed by animals that transform their physical and chemical form. Part of the river-borne sediments are filtered within the estuaries while the remainder is flushed into the sea after considerable changes within the estuary. Consequently, the amount and kind of sediment discharged from an estuary to the sea may differ markedly from the original sediment supplied. The sedimentary processes in estuaries are determined by the dissipation of energy from river inflow, density gradients, the tide, waves, and other meteorological factors.

In estuaries the inputs are more or less balanced by outputs in the form of flow through the system and sinks within the system. Some of the more soluble elements escape to the ocean without much changes in the estuarine system whereas others combine to each other and precipitate as solid phases or settle to the bottom as particulate matter to be stored in the . some Ctimes estuary, permanently. The biogeochemical characteristics of each element determine the type of behavior exhibited in its passage through the estuarine system. The balance between the inputs and outputs of elements together with the physical flow regime determines the overall chemistry of the estuarine sediments.

The influence of the sediment substratum on the chemistry of estuarine waters is least understood. The sediments and the trapped fluids may act either as a source or as a sink for the dissolved species depending upon the reactions that take place between pore fluids and sediments and the direction of transfer of materials across the sediment-water interface.

A clear understanding of the mechanisms and rates of processes that transport dissolved species through interstitial waters and across the sediment-water interface is required for two reasons: first, the exchange across this interface is of major importance in controlling the water column concentration and speciation of several elements, including nitrogen, silicon and phosphorus; consequently, benthic exchange will be of major importance in controlling transport of these elements to the ocean; second, in a steady state system, the flux of dissolved species through any horizon in the sediment is a measure of the depth-integrated reactions occurring below this horizon; thus fluxes can be used to identify and constrain diagenetic reactions occurring in sediments.

Interstitial waters: Interstitial waters - also known as interstitial solution or pore solution or pore waters or pore fluids or interstitial fluids - are aqueous solutions that occupy the pore spaces between particles in rocks and sediments. sediments they are formed by the processes In recent of of entrainement and eventual trapping waters during sedimentation, isolating it from the overlying waters, so that it may be considered to be in equilibrium with the sediments of which it is a part. Their composition reflects the nature of the original fluids buried with the sediments, particle fluid reactions, and migration of fluids and dissolved compounds by convection and diffusion (Manheim, 1976). The interstitial water-sediment complex is a site of intense chemical, physical and biological reactions, which can lead both to the formations of new and altered mineral phases as well as changes in the composition of the waters themselves. These changes are grouped together under the term diagenesis, which has been defined by Berner (1980) as "the sum total of processes that bring about changes in a sediment or sedimentary rock subsequent to its deposition in water". Many of the chemical changes that takes place during early diagenesis are redox-mediated, ie., they depend on the redox environment in the sediment-interstitial water-sea water system (Roy Chester, 1990).

Relative to sea water, the interstitial waters of oceanic sediments are generally enriched in Ca, Na and  $HCO_3$  and are depleted in K and Mg. The transport of dissolved material in interstitial waters takes place by convection and diffusion. The elemental composition of the interstitial waters is, therefore, controlled by a number of interrelated factors which include:

a) the nature of the original trapped fluid;

- b) the nature of the transport processes ie., convection or diffusion;
- c) reactions in the underlying basement, including both
   high and low temperature basalt- sea water interactions;
- d) reactions in the sediment column; and
- e) reactions across the sediment-water interface.

Together, the reactions taking place in the sea water-sediment sandwich- basalt complex can involve both the release and the uptake of dissolved components. As a result major changes are produced in the composition of the interstitial waters relative to the present sea water and diffusion gradients would be set up under which the components would migrate from higher to lower concentration regions. Under these constraints the interstitial waters could act as either a sink or a source for dissolved components (Roy Chester, 1990).

#### Sediment-water exchange

A number of factors determine the nature of sedimentsinterstitial waters environments. During sedimentation in an (estuarine) environment a small amount of water is trapped between the interstices of sediment particles. Initially, the interstitial waters would be having the same composition as that of the bottom waters at that location. However, as sedimentation continues the sediments and the associated interstitial waters increasingly buried deeper and deeper beneath the become sediment- water interface. This hinder the free exchange of chemical constituents with the overlying waters and consequently and biological processes begin the chemical to exert an influence on the composition of both the sediment and the contained interstitial waters. In estuaries the organic carbon content of the sediments is high and so bacterial activity establishes strong reducing conditions within a short depth below the sediment-water interface. Therefore, river borne hydrous iron and manganese oxide coatings on mineral grains become unstable and get dissolved. Sulfates may be reduced to sulfides during bacterial oxidation of organic materials with a component production of bicarbonates and the release of

phosphate. Dissolved iron may react with sulfides, phosphates, or carbonates to form new stable minerals in the sedimentinterstitial water systems.

As a result of these chain of reactions the chemical environment of the interstitial waters would be very much different from that of the overlying waters, even at shallow depths beneath the sediment-water interface. If the sedimentinterstitial water systems are completely isolated from exchange with the overlying water column, the bulk composition of the systems remain constant and changes would be limited to the recombination of the species present in the solid and aqueous phases. However, in the highly porous and loose sediments of the upper layers, say one to one and half meters, diffusion of dissolved species would readily occur both within the sediment column and across the sediment-water interface. Additionally various other factors such as the activities of burrowing benthic organisms, movements of sediments by storm-generated waves and currents and disturbances of the sediment by the movements of internally generated gas bubbles by the decay of organic matter may all contribute to the transfer of materials across the sediment-water interface. The net result of these processes is that gradients in the concentrations of dissolved species are established in the interstitial water of the sediment column. Hence, in order to understand the chemistry of estuarine system it is necessary to have a knowledge of (a) the reactions occurring within the sediment reservoir which either take up materials from or release materials to the interstitial waters, and (b) the mechanisms and rates of transfer of materials across the sediment-water interface.

This investigation on the geochemistry of the interstitial waters-sediments system of the Vembanad estuary is an attempt to decipher the reactions which occur in this system so as to evaluate their diagenetic significance and to assess their effect on the overlying waters in response to transfer of material across the sediment-water interface. Review of literature:

The first investigation on marine interstitial waters was published in 1895 by Sir John Murray, the pioneer British oceanographer, and R. Irvine. In the late 1930's several notable investigations have been published by the erstwhile Soviet workers (Bruevich et al. (1938), and Bruevich and Vinogradova (1940a and b). However, major Russian advances in pore fluid studies have taken place after world War II.

Development of piston corer by Kullenberg in the mid 1940's greatly expanded the scope of interstitial water studies. The Pore fluid - carbonate interactions have been studied by, among Berner (1966, 1971), Presley and Kaplan others, (1968), Thorstenson (1970), Berner et al., (1970), and Thorstenson and MacKenzie (1971). Equilibria between interstitial waters and silicate rock systems have been worked out by MacKenzie and Garrels (1966) and DeSegonzac (1970). Presley and coworkers have done a detailed investigation on interstitial waters (Presley et al., 1967; Presley and Kaplan, 1968 & 1970; Presley et al., 1972; Presley and Trefry, 1980). Diagenetic models incorporating carbonates, sulphate reduction and silicates reactions have been carried out by Berner (1971); Manheim and Sayles (1974). The role of pore fluids in the formation of authigenic phases such as polymetalic nodules (Lynn and Bonatti, 1965; Manheim, 1965; Calvert and Price 1972; Bender, 1971) and the iron - rich deposits on and around the East Pacific Rise which are formed possibly by hydrothermal origin (Bischoff and Sayles, 1972; Dymond et al., 1973).

Fabrications of in situ samplers (Sayles et al., 1976) and developments of instruments for recovery of interstitial waters (Manheim, 1965) have accelerated the momentum of the studies. interstitial waters Α detailed account the on instruments for recovery of interstitial waters extraction techniques has been given in chapter 2 of this thesis. The concentration of phosphate and several elements have been determined in the interstitial waters of four piston cores from the continental shelf area off the coast of southern California bv al., (1968). The diagenetic changes Brookes et in interstitial waters of lake Constance of Holocene age by Muller (1969); in a reducing fjord by Nissenbaum et al., (1972); by Presley et al., (1972). Diffusion and accumulation of chloride and sodium in the lake Ontario sediments was deduced by Lerman and Weiler (1970). Siever et al., (1965) have found that under ideal conditions the composition of interstitial fluid may be a function of mineralogy and physical characteristics of mineral phases with which it is in contact. Studies on interstitial waters from recent sediments of the Black sea (Shishkina and Poznaniya, 1959) and in Atlantic Ocean (Siever et al., 1961; Friedman et al, 1968) indicate that the buried waters are geochemically different from the overlying sea water. Sharma (1970) has given a detailed account on the evolution of interstitial waters in Recent Alaskan marine sediments. Friedman and Gavish (1972) further investigated the chemical changes in interstitial waters from sediments of different environments.

Bischoff and Sayles (1972) have studied the chemistry of pore fluid and mineralogy frecent marine sediments. A comparative studies of interstitial water composition between nearshore basin and slope sediments have been carried out by Sholkovitz (1973); Sayles et al., (1973) have studied the chemistry of interstitial waters from the long core sediments obtained from Deep Sea Drilling Project. Studies on Kinetic models for the early diagenesis of N, S, P and Si from an anoxic marine sediments by Berner (1974) have received much attention. The time variability of pore water chemistry has been studied by Thorstenson and MacKenzie (1974). A general one dimensional equation for interstitial transport in accumulating and under non-steady state conditions is compacting sediments derived by Imboden (1975). Vertical concentration profiles of  $NO_2^-$ NO<sub>3</sub> in interstitial waters and sediments and have been investigated by Vanderborght and Billen (1975). Emerson (1976) has studied the early diagenesis and chemical equilibria in interstitial waters of an anaerobic lake sediments. A detailed

7

account on the migrational processes and chemical reactions in interstitial waters has been given by Lerman (1977). Jorgensen's (1977) study is concerned about the sulfur cycle of coastal marine sediments. Grundmanis and Murray (1977) have investigated the chemistry of interstitial waters to understand the processes of nitrification and denitrification in the sediments of Puget Sound. Interstitial nitrate profiles and oxidation of sedimentary organic matter in the Eastern Equatorial Atlantic has been investigated by Bender et al., (1977). Contreras et al., (1978) has probed the Mo concentration in the interstitial waters of an anoxic marine sediments by electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy. Sayles (1979) has calculated the flux rate of elements across the sea water-sediment interface of the Atlantic Ocean.

A remarkable advancement in the study of interstitial waters have been noticed in the 1980's. Works pertaining to diagenetic processes near the sediment-water interface and flux rate of elements/nutrients (Aller, 1980 a&b), the processes of CH<sub>4</sub> exchange at sediment-water interface (Martens and Klump, 1980), the trace metal geochemistry of interstitial waters (Lyons et al., 1980), and amino acids of interstitial waters from varied sedimentary environments (Henrich and Farrington, 1980) are 1 noteworthy. Diagenetic behavior by Sakata et al., (1981) flux and diagenesis of the sediment-water interface by Sayles (1981), nutrient sediment-water exchange processes by Klump and Martens (1981), interstitial water chemistry by Duff (1981) and geochemistry of coexisting Mn nodules, micro nodules; sediments and pore waters by Stoffers et al. (1981) are the major works reported in the beginning of 1980's.

Further investigations concerning the several aspects of interstitial waters such the interaction between interstitial waters and sediments (Nembrini et al., 1982), the availability of dissolved oxygen in interstitial waters (Whitman and Clark, 1982), the pore water profiles as an indication of the upwelling of hydrothermal solutions (Maris and Bender, 1982), spatial and

8

temporal variations of the chemistry of interstitial waters (Watson et al., 1985a) of the Tamar estuary and later the nutrients distribution in the interstitial waters of reducing and oxic sediments (Watson, 1985b), the nutrient chemistry and hydrology of interstitial waters (Jordan and Correl, 1985), chemistry of interstitial water (Kawahata et al., 1985) are of importance. Malcolm (1985) has special demonstrated the importance of interstitial waters study to understand early diagenesis of Mo in estuarine sediments. Gaillard et al., (1986) interstitial have investigated the waters chemistry of Willerfranche bay sediments to understand the trace metal diagenesis. Malcolm et al., (1986) have investigated the organic degradation, SO, reduction and NH, production in the sediments of Loch Eil, Scotland. de Lange (1986) has illustrated the chemical composition of interstitial waters in cores from the Nares abyssal plain. Hosomi and Sudo (1987) have given the nutrient concentration in the interstitial waters of the sediments in Lake Kasumigaura. Gaillard et al., (1987) have studied the chemistries of interstitial waters and sediments chemistries of Lake Aiquebelette (Savos, France). Matsukawa et al., (1987) have calculated the benthic flux of nutrients on an intertidal flat. Camacho-ibar and Alvarez-Borrego (1988)have found the patchiness and temporal variations of nutrient concentrations in pore waters of intertidal sediments in a coastal lagoon. Duffy et al., (1988) have put forward a method for determining metal species in soil pore water. Klump and Martens (1989) have investigated the seasonality of nutrient regeneration in an organic rich coastal sediments. They have also derived a kinetic nutrient changing pore water modeling of and sulphate distribution.

In the 1990's, the important works are the effect of mangrove detrital outwelling (nutrient regeneration and oxygen fluxes) on coastal sediments (Alongi,1990); hydrochemistry of mangrove tidal creek (Ovalle et al., 1990); chemical processes at the sediment-water interface (Santschi et al., 1990); sediment-water interaction and early diagenesis (Silverberg and Sundby, 1990) and early diagenesis in differing depositional environment (Shaw et al., 1990). Further studies are also made on the dissolved organic manganese in interstitial water (Yagi, 1990), benthic organic carbon degradation and biogenic silica dissolution (Martin et al., 1991), and pore water Cd geochemistry (McCorkle and Klinkhammer, 1990).

de Lange (1992a) has explained the distribution and post depositional changes of various fractions of  $N_2$ . Later he has also reviewed the problems and possible artifacts in extraction of pore water (de Lange, 1992b) in detail. Other recent works include that of the diagenetic metal profiles in recent sediments (Williams, 1992), content of pore water nutrients (Morell and Corredor, 1993) and fluorescence of dissolved organic matter (Chen and Bada, 1994). Recently Bertolin et al., (1995) have designed a new device for in situ pore water sampling.

In India, investigation on interstitial waters is the most neglected field although significant works have been done on the geochemistry of modern sediments. This negligence is mainly due to the lack of technique of extraction of interstitial waters and also due to the cumbersome procedures involved in collection of sediment samples, interstitial waters storage methods and necessity of rapid analysis of many parameters of interstitial waters. The only published literature on interstitial waters is that of Nath and Madholkar (1989) and Padmalal and Seralathan (1991).

As far as India is concerned, a number of workers have carried out geochemical studies on sediments from various environments which are as follows: cores of north eastern Arabian sea by Rao and Setty (1976); Bombay harbour sediments by Gogate et al., (1976); Murty et al., (1978), geochemical studies of Cauvery river basin by Subramanian et al., (1985), Cauvery delta sediments by Seralathan (1987), Seralathan and Seetharamaswamy (1987), Cambay basin sediments by Dalal and Agarwal (1988), Gulf of Kutch sediment by Paropkari et al., (1980, 1990) and Matkar et al., (1981), heavy metal distribution in the sediments of southern east coast of India by Subramanian and Mohanachandran (1990), Mahanadi river basin by Chakrapani and Subramanian (1990), geochemistry of shelf sediments of south west coast of India by Paropkari (1990).

As far the study area is concerned, nutrient as distribution by Sankaranarayanan and Qasim (1969),Sankaranarayanan and Panampunnayil (1979), Sarala Devi et al., (1983), distribution of organic matter, phosphorus and trace metals by Murthy and Veerayya (1972a, b, 1981), various fractions of phosphorus by Ansari and Rajagopal (1974), trace metals by Paul and Pillai (1983a,b), sedimentological aspects of Vembanad estuary by Mallik and Suchindan (1984). Recent works have been taken into account in the text of this thesis.

# Study area and location:

The main study area is the Vembanad estuary which is a part of the Cochin backwater system (Fig. 1). The Cochin backwater system is an extensive brackish/saline water body wherein seven rivers join. The backwaters are bound by barrier islands and have numerous interconnecting canals. This is the largest water body in Kerala and the third largest in the country. It is ecologically complex and exceptionally productive and therefore sensitive and stress vulnerable.

This backwater system is extending parallel to the coast from Alleppey in the south to Munambam in the north (Lat.  $9^{\circ}28'$  - $10^{\circ}10'$  N and Long.  $76^{\circ}13'$  -  $76^{\circ}25'$  E). It has a length of about 113 km and the breadth varies from a few hundred meters to about 14.5 km, covering an area of about 235 sq.km. This backwater system has two openings with the Lakshadweep sea; one at Fort Cochin and the other at Munambam. Seven major rivers (Table 1) debouch in to this backwater system. On the southern side of this estuary, a barrage has been constructed near Thannirmukkam to prevent salt water intrusion especially during pre-monsoon

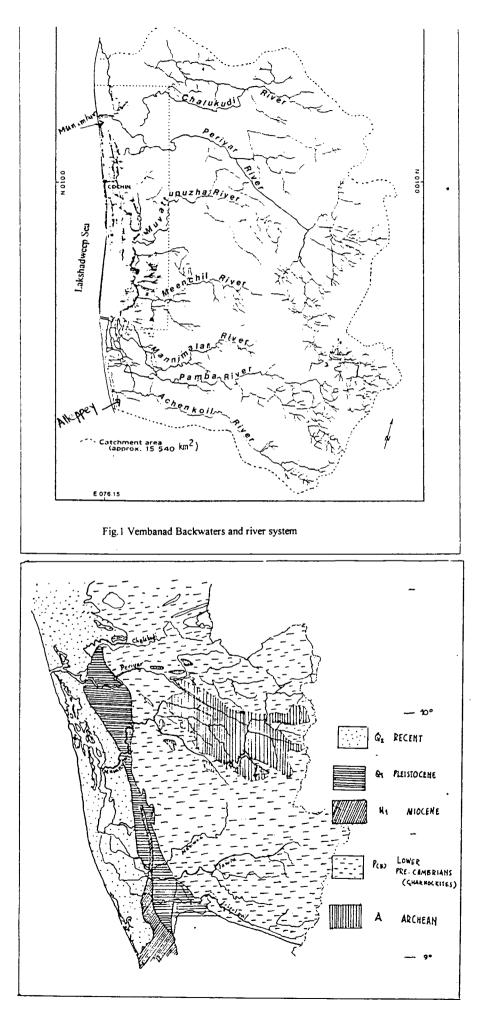


Fig.2 Geology of the study area

season.

#### Estuarine hydrography:

Hydrography plays as important role in sedimentation and geochemical processes of an estuarine environment. The quantum duration of transport and settlement of and particulate sediments depend directly on estuarine hydrography. The hydrography of the Vembanad estuary has been investigated by several researchers (Qasim and Reddy, 1967; Qasim et al., 1968; Josanto, 1971a; Lakshmanan et al., 1982; Sankaranarayanan et 1986; Anirudhan, 1988 and Joseph, 1989). In Vembanad al., estuary, the tides are of mixed, predominantly semi-diurnal character. The highest and lowest water levels occur at spring tides in all months ( Joseph, 1989). The distribution of temperature in the estuary is a function of the input of fresh water from rivers as well as the intrusion of salt water from Lakshadweep sea. Processes like exchange of heat with atmosphere and other localized phenomena are also likely to influence the hydrographic conditions of the system. The temperature of water varies between 25 and 31°C. Seasonal variations are well reflected in water temperature in Vembanad estuary , where its temperature reaches its maximum during the dry pre-monsoon period with very weak thermal gradients indicating strong vertical mixing. The distribution of salinity depends mainly on the combined action of water movements induced by freshets and tidal actions. variations in salinity occur vertically, horizontally and with time. Low salinity values ranging between 0 to 10 X 10<sup>-3</sup> at the surface and 0 to 12 X 10<sup>-3</sup> at the bottom have been observed during monsoon. These are brought about by the combined effect of land drainage from the prevailing monsoonal rains causing high fresh water discharge from the rivers and intrusion of salt water from the sea. As the season advances to post and pre-monsoon, higher salinity values ranging between 10 to 22 X  $10^{-3}$  at the surface and from 12 to 24 X  $10^{-3}$ observed (Anirudhan, at the bottom have been 1988). The circulation of water within an estuary is governed mainly by strong tidal oscillations on which residual water circulations

are superimposed. These residual circulations may be generated by non-linear interactions between the tidal flow and estuarine topography, density gradients, wind stress and mass input due to freshwater discharge into the estuary.

In the Vembanad estuary, the flow pattern during pre monsoon period, depends mainly on the tidal conditions as a result of reduced river discharge whereas during monsoon the flow is mainly the resultant of both the tidal influence and freshets. Thus the Vembanad estuarine hydrographical features vary annually, during July and August the estuary is that of almost salt-wedge type whereas during most of the months in post monsoon period it shows appreciable stratification while during pre monsoon the estuary shows almost well mixed nature (Joseph, 1989).

#### Regional Geology - General

Kerala State forms a part of the Peninsular Shield bounded by the western ghats on the east and the Lakshadweep sea on the west. The state is mainly covered by four major rock units namely (1) the Precambrian crystallines, (2) the Tertiary sedimentaries, (3) the Laterites (developed over the Pre-Cambrian crystallines and the Tertiary sedimentary rocks) and (4) the Recent to Sub-Recent sediments (Fig. 2).

1) Pre-Cambrian crystallines: The Pre-Cambrian crystalline rocks which include charnockites, garnet-biotite gneisses, hornblende gneisses, khondalites, leptinites, cordierite-bearing gneisses and other unclassified gneisses occupy a considerable area of Kerala. A large part of these crystalline rocks has undergone polymetamorphic and polydeformational activities. High-grade schists and gneisses of Wynad Surgurs cover some regions of the northern Kerala. The Pre-Cambrian crystallines are also traversed by several felsic (granite and pegmatite) and mafic (gabbro and dolerite) intrusions. The salient features of the major rock types of this terrain are given below with special reference to the hinterland of the Vembanad estuary.

a) Charnockites: Charnockites constitute the major part of the hinterland geology. They show wide variations in composition from mafic to felsic and mineralogically are characterized by the presence of hypersthene, feldspars, quartz, hornblende and garnets. Though charnockites are massive in appearance close examinations show well developed foliation or deformational banding. Apart from this patchy type of charnockite is also reported (Ravindrakumar et al., 1985).

b) Khondalites: A major part of Periyar and Thodupuzha river basins are occupied by Khondalite group of rocks. The group includes quartzite, calcgranulite, garnet gneiss and patchy charnockite. Age determination of these rock types indicates a range of 670 to 2200 Ma (Santhosh, 1987 and Chacko et al., 1988).

c) Felsic intrusives: Granites, pegmatites and quartz veins are the common felsic intrusives observed in Kerala. The granite bodies generally occur as fault/ lineament controlled plutons emplaced between 500 to 700 Ma ago (Santhosh and Drury, 1988). At several places the Pre-Cambrian crystallines are traversed by simple and complex pegmatites and quartz veins. In addition patches of syenitic intrusions are also reported from the State.

d) Mafic intrusives: Gabbros and dolerites constitute the most common mafic intrusives emplaced within the Pre-Cambrian crystallines. Two distinctive systems of basic dykes are recognized. They are: (1) the NNW - SSE trending leuco gabbros which are exposed intermittently for over a length of 100 Km and (2) the NW - SE trending doleritic dykes. K-Ar isotope dating has yielded an age of  $81\pm3$  Ma for the former and 65-70 Ma for the latter (Radhakrishna et al., 1989).

2) Tertiary sedimentaries: The Tertiary sedimentary formations of Kerala unconformably overly the Pre-Cambrians (Poulose and Narayanaswamy, 1968). They extend as a narrow belt along the major part of Kerala coast and comprise of two facies of sediments: (1) the continental facies - the Warkalli beds comprised of carbonaceous clays with lignified tissues/coal seams, china clays and friable sand stones and (2) the marine facies - the Quilon beds - composed of sandstones and carbonaceous clays with thin bands of fossiliferous limestones. These two facies depict the transgressive episodes occurred during Burdigalian (Upper part of Lower Miocene) time.

3) Laterites: Laterites are of Recent to Sub-Recent age and form the third major litho-unit of Kerala covering nearly 60% of the surface area of Kerala. They cap over both Pre-Cambrian crystallines and Tertiary sedimentaries. They are mainly composed of hydrated oxides of Fe and Al with minor amounts of Mn, Ti, V, and Zr. These sedimentary rocks are considered to be the primary source of black minerals in the beach sands of Kerala (Gilson, 1959).

4) Recent to Sub-Recent sediments: These deposits extend from Kasaragod in the north to Cape Comorin in the south. They include fringes of coast parallel sand bars, sandy flats, alluvial sands and lacustrine deposits. These geomorphic units are separated from the Tertiary sedimentaries by a polymict pebble bed. From the economic point of view this zone is the most important one due to its abundant occurrence cf valuable placer mineral deposits.

#### Physiographic features of Kerala

Kerala is an elongated coastal state lies between the sundrenched coast line of the Arabian sea and the mountain-rimmed craggy Western Ghats. The width of the state varies from 35 to 120 Km; with an average of about 65 Km. Even within this small width the topographical and physiographical characteristic features change distinctly.

From the low-lands adjoining the western sea-board the landscape ascends steadily towards the east to the mid-lands and further

in to the high-lands. The mountain ranges, which form a natural wall separating Kerala from neighbouring states, have an average elevation of about 1000 m from MSL with peaks rising to over 2000 m. The highest of these peaks is the Anai Mudi (2695 m) at the crest of Anamalai in Devikulam area of Idukki District.

## Climate

Kerala receives moderate to very heavy rainfall for nearly nine months in a year in the form of monsoon rains and thunder showers. The hills and mountains of the Western Ghats provide an orographic lifting for the south-west monsoon winds resulting in heavy precipitation over the western slopes to good rain over mid- and low lands. The north east monsoon also contributes significantly to the annual rainfall, especially to the southern parts of the state.

The diversity of physiographical features of the State has resulted in the diversity of climate. In the mountainous regions pinching cold is experienced; lower down at elevations between 900 and 1500 m bracing cold is felt while in the coastal belt the climate is generally hot with a high degree of atmospheric humidity. The temperature in the plains ranges from 70° to 80° F. In the mountains the temperature goes to freezing point by winter nights. In the high ranges, the temperature varies from 45° to 60° F in March and April, and 30° to 60° F between November and January. The coastal area has a high percentage of humidity in the air reaching upto 90% while it progressively diminishes towards Ghats. The humidity is not, anyway, less than 70% even in the driest area.

From the stand point of weather and climate, the calendar year in Kerala can be divided into the following four seasons.

ii) Hot weather period (March - May	ii)	) Hot	weather	period	(March	_	Mav
-------------------------------------	-----	-------	---------	--------	--------	---	-----

- iii) Southwest monsoon (June September)
  - iv) Northeast monsoon (October December)

The winter season is characterized by minimum cloudiness and rainfall whereas the hot weather period is uncomfortable due to high temperature and humidity. Thunderstorm activities are quite high during March to May. The southwest monsoon months constitute the principal rainy season while the northeast monsoon, which as a matter of fact the retreating phase of the southwest monsoon, becomes the secondary rainfall season. In general the weather is pleasant from September to February.

#### Rainfall

The total annual rainfall of the State varies widely ie. from about 4500 mm in the northern part of Kerala to about 2000 mm in the south. The southwest monsoon, the principal rainy season of Kerala, accounts for about 73% of the total annual rainfall. Further the rainfall during southwest monsoon decreases from the northern districts (85%) to the southern districts (54%). The northeast monsoon (7 - 25%) and the hot weather pre-monsoon thunder showers during March-May (10 - 20%) respectively accounts for the rest of the rainfall.

# Rivers

The Kerala State is blessed with 41 west flowing and 3 east flowing rivers, of which 7 west flowing rivers join the Vembanad lake (Fig. 1).

Name	Length (km)	Catchment area (Sq.Km)	Annual yield (Mm <sup>3</sup> )
Chalakudi	138	1704	3,121
Periyar	244	5 <b>398</b>	11,607
Muvattupuzha	121	1554	3814
Meenachil	78	1272	2349
Manimala	90	847	1829
Pamba	176	2235	4641
Achencoil	128	1484	2873

Table 1: List of rivers joining the Vembanad backwater system

A brief description of the rivers are given below.

1) The Chalakudi River: The Chalakudi river is formed by the confluence of five streams, the Parambikulam, the Kuriarkutty, the Sholayar, the Karappara and the Anakkayam. All of them originate from the Anamalai Hills of the Western Ghats. The length of the river is 130 km. The total drainage area of the river is 1704 sq.km.

2) The Periyar River: The Periyar, the longest of all the rivers in Kerala and the largest in terms of flow potential, is formed by several tributary streams and having their origin in the Sivagiri group of hills at an elevation of about 1830 m above M.S.L. The length of the river from its origin to its confluence is 244 km. The drainage area of the river is 5398 sq.km.

3) The Muvattupuzha River: The Muvattupuzha river has three major tributaries called the Thodupuzha, the Kaliyar and the Kothamangalam. The length and the drainage area of the river are 121 km. and 1554 sq.km. respectively.

4) The Meenachil River: This river is formed by joining of several streams originating from the western ghats. Although the length of the river is only 78 km. the drainage area is considerably larger (1272 sq.km.).

5) The Manimala River: Rising at an altitude of 1156 m. above M.S.L. in Tatamala, the river gains shape only from Elamkadu estate. It drains an area of 847 sq.km. and the length of the river is just 90 km.

6) The Pamba River: The Pamba river is the third longest river (176 km)in Kerala. It is formed by the confluence of the Pamba Aar, the Kakki Aar, the Arudai Aar, the Kakkad Aar and Kall Aar. The drainage area of the river is 2235 sq.km. 7) The Achancoil River: Several small streams originating from the Pasikida Mettu, Ramakkul Teri and Rishi Malai at altitudes ranging between +700 m and +160 m above MSL join together to form Achencoil river. The length of the river is 128 km. The total drainage area is 1484 sq.km.

**OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this investigation are:

- to study the various physical parameters such as colour, water content and nomenclature of the sediments,
- ii) to study the nutrient variation in the core sediments and interstitial waters and causative forces,
- iii) to investigate the concentrations of certain major and trace elements in core sediments and interstitial waters and their mobility and
- iv) to study the diagenetic processes occurring within the sediment column and sediment water interface

#### CHAPTER 2

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

#### Introduction

Although tremendous impetus have been made in the field of sediment geochemistry not much has been made in interstitial waters chemistry. Lack of scientists' attraction towards the field is due to the strenuous procedures adopted in the field and laboratory. One of the most important problems in the study of interstitial waters chemistry is the validity of sampling procedures as the sediment-interstitial waters system is a complex combination of an ion exchange matrix, the solid materials would mostly be in equilibrium condition with the interstitial fluids. If this system is indeed an equilibrium one or even if it is partly so, recovery of interstitial fluids other than in situ temperature and pressure conditions would give different results from the real situation. This was recognized by Mangelsdorf et al., (1969), Bischoff et al., (1970) and Fanning & Pilson (1971). Existence of such problems was later confirmed by Sayles et al., (1973a), Gieskes (1973, 1974) and Hammond (1973).

#### Extraction of interstitial waters: A review

Since the early days of interstitial waters extraction by Murray and Irvine (1895), many types of extraction systems have been developed to separate interstitial waters from sediments. However, only in the last two decades has it become evident that conditions during collection, handling, and extraction of interstitial waters from the sediments should be closelv controlled in order to generate accurate interstitial waters results (Mangelsdorf et al., 1969; Bischoff et al., 1970; Fanning and Pilson, 1971; Bray et al., 1973; Sayles et al., 1973a, b; Gieskes, 1973; Troup et al., 1974; Robbins and Gustinis, 1976; Holdren et al., 1975; Loder et al., 1978; Fanning and Maynard-Hensley, 1980; Masuzawa et al., 1980; De Lange, 1984a; De Lange et al.,1992).

Although a number of laboratory oriented extraction methods namely leaching (Emery and Rittenberg, 1952; Swarzenski, 1959),

centrifugation (Powers, 1957; Rittenberg et al., 1963; Edmunds and Bath, 1976), squeezing (Siever, 1962; Hartmann, 1965), dilution (Murthy and Ferrel, 1972), liquid displacement (Scholl, 1963; Batley and Giles, 1979) and vacuum filtration (Johnson, 1967) have been developed in the past, squeezing techniques have been and still widely used as they are not only relatively simple and inexpensive but also they could produce reliable interstitial waters samples. In course of time several types of squeezers have been developed, some are gas operated (de Lange, 1984a, 1992), others are of hydraulic (Siever, 1962; Hartmann, 1965; Manheim, 1966; Reeburgh, 1967; Presley et al., 1967; Kalil and Goldhaber, 1973; Horowitz et al., 1973; Manheim, 1974; Robbins and Gustinis, 1976; Shishkina and Tsvetkov, 1978; Rozanov et al., 1978; Masuzawa et al., 1980; Ridout, 1981; De Lange, 1984a, de Lange et al., 1992).

Compared to the above methods of interstitial waters extraction, the in-situ extraction method i.e. at site is the best possible way of considered to be recovering interstitial waters (Barnes, 1974; Sayles et al., 1976; Sayles, Masuzawa et al., 1991). Through this technique 1985; the decompressional effects which occur during raising of the sediment core from abyssal depth to the sea surface can be avoided, although they do cause a small pressure gradient during sub-sampling. However, in situ methods require long sampling times and could provide only a few samples from sub-bottom sediments upto 3 m depth of sediment. The main drawbacks of this technique are that 1) the associated solid phases can not be recovered and 2) the equipments are generally expensive and temperamental. Considering various options and constraints hydraulic squeezer (Kalil and Goldhaber, 1973) have been used in the present study.

A number of factors have been reported to have an influence on the reliability of interstitial waters data. They are:

- 1) decompressional effect,
- 2) storage period and conditions prior to extraction of

interstitial waters,

- 3) pressure exerted during squeezing,
- 4) temperature elevation during interstitial waters extraction through squeezing and
- 5) oxygen contamination during extraction of interstitial waters.

A brief description of the above is given below.

<u>Decompressional effect</u>: Large changes in pressure occur when the core is raised to the surface from the sea floor. Especially the carbonate equilibrium, which is highly sensitive to such changes, may lead to the precipitation of CaCO3 and consequently resulting in lowering of alkalinity and Ca concentration in the remaining interstitial solution. This precipitation has been reported to depend on the presence of CaCO3 crystallization nuclei. It is, therefore, natural to conceive that the effect of decompression is to occur mainly in carbonate-rich sediments but not in carbonate-poor sediments (Murray et al., 1980; Emerson et al., 1980, 1982; Jahnke et al., 1982; de Lange, 1986)

Storage time and conditions prior to interstitial waters extraction: Upon recovery, it is necessary to store rapidly the tightly sealed core sections at in situ temperature condition so as to prevent any changes in the interstitial waters composition due to oxygen or temperature artifacts. It is possible to store sediments at in situ temperature condition for a day without any detectable change in the concentration of dissolved elements with the possible exception of alkalinity (Masuzawa et al.,1980). However, when a core is stored for a week or more significant deviation from the original in-situ concentration of elements may occur.

<u>Squeezing pressure</u>: It is considered that a squeezing pressure of the order of 1 Kbar may exert a small or undetectable changes in the chemical composition of interstitial waters (Manheim and Sayles,1974; Manheim,1976; Gieskes et al.,1990). The normal squeezing pressure estimated for the gas based squeezer was around 15 bar while the pressure occurred for the hydraulic squeezer and centrifugation was 100 bar. As these pressures are far below 1 Kbar no significant effect on the chemical composition of the interstitial waters are expected to occur in our samples.

Temperature of sediments during interstitial waters extraction: If the temperature of the sediments during squeezing deviates too much from the in situ temperature condition the solid-liquid equilibrium conditions may change; causing a large differences between the extracted and the in situ concentrations for some ions. For a raise of 20° C during squeezing than the in situ temperature, the concentration variation is -20% for Sr and +60% for Si and B (Mangelsdorf et al., 1969; Bischoff et al., 1970; Fanning and Pilson, 1971; Bray et al.,1973; Sayles et Gieskes, 1973; Troup et al.,1973a,b; al.,1974; Robbins and Gustinis, 1976; Holdren et al., 1975; Loder et al., 1978; Masuzawa et al., 1980; de Lange, 1984b).

<u>Oxygen contamination</u>: Oxygen artifacts during sub-sampling in laboratories have been reported to affect severely the concentration of Fe and  $PO_{4}^{3^{-}}$ , especially in the interstitial waters which are rich in dissolved Fe<sub>2</sub> (Bray et al., 1973; Horowitz et al., 1973; Troup et al., 1974).

Realizing these problems recent workers have made efforts to obtain the interstitial waters samples at temperature as close as to that of the in situ temperature condition as possible. Pressure effects are usually ignored as they appear to be small for the major cations but they could be an important factor for alkalinity if carbonate solubility equilibria are involved. Under any circumstances the extraction of interstitial fluids should be accomplished as soon as possible after retrieval of the sediments, preferably at the in situ temperature condition. the case of Vembanad estuarine In sediments, the temperature ranges from 29° C to 31° C, this is very close to room temperature. The water depth is also less

than 15 m.

Another serious problem in the study of interstitial waters chemistry is the preservation of extracted interstitial waters. Especially some components from cores retrieved from reducing conditions are very labile. For instance, values of dissolved NH. have been found to decrease if not stored properly either at low pH or in a deep frozen state (Gieskes, 1974). Similarly, dissolved SiO<sub>2</sub> may be affected to some degree by biological activities upon improper storage (best storage is -20° C in polyethylene containers). Samples intended for trace metal analysis, storage at low pH is appropriate because under that condition the reduced valence states are stabilized. Storage of samples having high alkalinity is not a recommended practice as in such cases the  $Ca_{1}CO_{3}$  may get precipitated (Berner et al., 1970, Gieskes, 1973). Nutrient data can best be obtained from frozen samples (-20° C) and for storing purposes glass containers are preferred if the analysis is of an inorganic constituents  $(PO_4^{3-} and NH_4^{\dagger})$  and polyethylene bottles if analysed for SiO<sub>2</sub>.

In the case of Vembanad estuarine sediments none of the above problems have any affect on the result as 1) the depth is very shallow so decompressional effect is insignificant, 2) from all the cores interstitial waters were extracted within hours immediately after collection to avoid the artifacts due to the storage prior to the extraction, 3) the pressure used in the hydraulic squeezer is around 100 bar, 4) in situ temperature is close to the room temperature so temperature effect is negligible and 5) extraction of interstitial waters were done in nitrogen atmosphere to avert the oxygen contamination.

#### Field and laboratory methods

For this investigation 18 stations were fixed from the study area (Fig. 3) and samples were collected in March/April 1991. A total of 18 cores of length 75 cm each were collected. Further for a proper understanding of sediment-water exchange across the sediment-water interface, overlying water samples

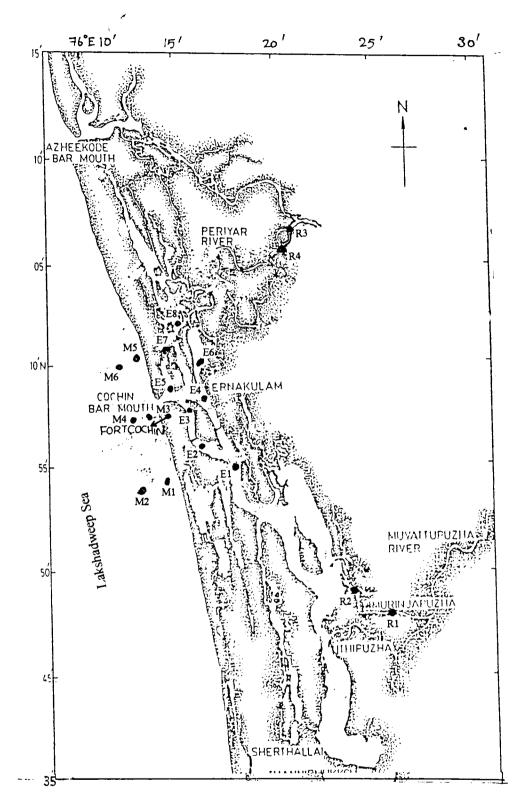


Fig.3 Sampling locations in the study area

were also collected just above the sediment water interface in all stations. Out of the 18 cores. 4 are from riverine environments, 8 from estuary and 6 from marine area. The cores were collected using a gravity Phleger corer from onboard. The PVC pipes containing the sediments were immediately sealed on either sides. The cores were kept in ice box (4° C) during transit to laboratory and extruded gently from PVC core liner in the  $N_2$  chamber. The Eh, pH and temperature measurements of the sediments at various depths were made by gently pushing the corresponding probe in to the core. The cores were then sectioned from surface to 2 cm, 2 cm to 5 cm, 5 to 25 cm with every 5 cm interval and thereon at 10 cm interval. These sectioned sub-samples were transferred to sample retainer of the squeezer in the chamber itself. These sub samples were squeezed as rapidly as possible in a hydraulic squeezer ( Kalil & Goldhaber, 1973) and the interstitial waters were collected in plastic syringes. The waters were immediately filtered through GF/C millipore filters. Interstitial water samples were then withdrawn for analyses and immediately preserved. Great care was taken in handling cores during transport, removal of supernatant water and sectioning not to disturb the near surface layers. Rapid and minimal handling of sediments during extraction could avoid detectable oxidation artifacts (Bray et al., 1973).

#### Analytical procedures

### Overlying and interstitial waters analyses

In the laboratory salinity was determined by argentometric Mohr titration and alkalinity by titration nutrients such as  $NO_2$ ,  $NO_3^-$ ,  $NH_4^+$   $PO_{4}^{3-}$ ,  $SO_4^{2-}$  and  $SiO_2$  were measured spectrophotometrically following the techniques of Grasshoff et al., (1983) and Strickland and Parson (1977), major elements like Na and K by flame photometry, Ca and Mg by EDTA titration and Si, Al, Fe, Mn, as well as trace metals Cu, Co, Ni, Cd, Pb, Zn, Cr and Sr by atomic absorption spectrophotometry. All the analysis except the AAS analysis were made immediately after squeezing. A few drops of conc. HNO<sub>3</sub> were added to the interstitial water samples meant

for the trace metal analysis so as to keep them under reducing conditions until analysis. All the analyses were accomplished within few weeks.

#### Sediment analysis

Colour, temperature, Eh and pH of the sediment samples were measured. Water content of the sediments was determined. Organic elements (C, N, P), major elements (Si, Al, Fe, Mn, Na, K, Ca and Mg) and trace metals (Cu, Co, Ni, Cd, Pb, Zn, Cr and Sr) of the sediment samples were analyzed. For the analysis of Al and Si `Solution A' was prepared by fusion method (Maxwell, 1968) using NaOH and for the remaining elemental analysis `Solution B' was prepared by taking exactly 1 g of the powdered bulk sediment sample and digested with HF-HNO<sub>3</sub>-HClO<sub>4</sub> acid mixture and was made to 100 ml. In addition to the above Hg content was analysed in a few cores. The analytical methods followed are outlined in Table 2. A brief description of the methods is given below.

Sediment organic carbon: The sediment organic carbon was determined by wet oxidation method of Elwakeel and Riley (1957). Organic matter was oxidized by a known quantity of chromic acid and the amount of chromic acid used was then determined by back titration with standard ferrous ammonium sulphate solution. Diphenylamine was used as an indicator. The average of triplicate measurements not differing more than 0.2% of the analyses was used for this study.

Nitrogen: The nitrogen was determined by Kjeldahl method (Barnes, 1959). The nitrogen content of sample was converted to acid ammonium sulphate by digestion with  $H_2SO_4$  in presence of a catalyst. On making the reaction mixture alkaline,  $NH_4^{\dagger}$  was liberated, which was removed by steam distillation and absorbed in boric acid solution containing methyle-red-methylene-blue indicator and titrated with standard Hcl (0.01N HCl). Percentage of N<sub>2</sub> is calculated from the titre value assuming that 0.01N HCl is equivalent to 0.14 mg  $NH_3N$ .

Phosphorus: Phosphorus as phosphate  $(PO_4-P)$  form was determined based on the reaction of the ions with an acidified molybdate reagent to yield a phosphomolybdate complex (Murphy and Riley, 1962). It was then reduced to a highly blue coloured compound. The intensity of the colour developed is proportional to the concentration of the PO<sub>4</sub>-P in the solution. This blue coloured solution exhibits maximum absorption at 880 nm. The amount of PO<sub>4</sub>-P was determined by comparison with a set of standard samples.

Sodium and potassium: Na and K were determined using a flame photometer based on the procedure as described in APHA (1981). In order to avoid the inter elemental and anionic effects, Al and Fe were removed from solution by precipitating them with ammonia solution. The solution was then aspirated for the estimation of Na and K. Calibration curve for Na and K were drawn separately and concentrations of the metals were estimated.

Calcium and Magnesium: Ca and Mg in the sediment sample solution were determined titrimetrically with standard EDTA solution at a pH of 12 (APHA,1981). Murexide was used as an indicator. Colour changes from pink to purple at the end point.

Si, Al, Fe, Mn and Trace metals: These elements were analyzed using an Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer (Perkin Elmer Model 2380) following the method suggested by Rantala and Loring (1975).

Extraction technique: To investigate the distribution of elements (Fe, Mn, Cu, Co, Ni, Cd, Pb, Zn and Cr) among different constituent phases of sediments, selective chemical attacks were carried out on sediment sub-samples of a core (Core No. 5) using the leach technique (Jackson, 1958; Gupta and Chen, 1975, 1967; Tessier et al., 1979). The metal species determined were 1) Exchangeable phase, 2) carbonate bound, 3) easily reducible fraction (metals combined with Fe-Mn oxyhydroxides), 4) organic bound including sulphides and 5) residual fraction.

Precision and accuracy: The precision and accuracy of the AAS analysis were checked against two USGS standard rock samples. All the metal values were in agreement with the published values of Rantala and Loring (1975) and Flanagan (1976).

Mercury analysis: For Hg analysis all forms of the Hg present in the sediment should be converted first into divalent ionic form without any loss. For this purpose a Bethge's apparatus was used: The method consists of two steps viz. i) wet digestion and permanganate oxidation to convert all forms of Hg into ionic Hg, and ii) determination of Hg by cold vapour atomic absorption. Accordingly exactly 10 g of sediment sample was digested with conc. HNO<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> in a 5:1 proportion and heated for about one and half hours in a Bethge's apparatus. Heating continued till the sample solution becomes pale yellow. Then 1.5 g of KMnO<sub>4</sub> and 3 ml of Hcl were added boiled gently for 5 minutes, cooled, transferred into a 50 ml volumetric flask and made upto the volume. A blank was run as per the procedure. A suitable aliquot of the solution was pipetted out into the reaction vessel of the mercury analyzer and Hg content was determined.

Textural analysis: To understand the vertical grain size variations of sediment cores, textural analysis was carried out by sieving and pipette methods. A known quantity of sediments sample was dispersed overnight in 0.025 N solution of sodium hexametaphosphate. The coarse fraction was separated from the dispersed sediments by wet sieving using a 230 mesh (63  $\mu$ m) ASTM sieve. The filtrate containing the silt and clay fractions was subjected to pipette analysis (Lewis, 1984) and the nomenclature of the sediments was found.

Scanning Electron Microscopic (SEM) Studies: Standard procedures as suggested by Goudie and Bull (1984) were used for SEM analysis. Subsamples containing Coarse grains (from +80 mesh) were treated successively with 10% HCl, SnCl<sub>2</sub> and Na<sub>6</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub> to carbonates, iron coatings, and clay particles remove respectively. Then the grains were washed, dried and mounted on stubs. The mounted grains were sputtercoated with gold and photomicrographs were taken using stereoscan 180° at standard magnifications ranging from 160X to 2400X. The interpretations of the photomicrographs thus obtained were made following Georgieve and Stoffers (1980) and Marshall (1987). The SEM photos and identification are carried at Physical Research Laboratory, Ahmedabad.

	Parameters	Method	Instrument Reference
1.	Eh	Electrode	ISE Meter Orion No EA940
2. 3.	pH Carbon (Sediment)	Electrode Titrimetric	pH Meter Elwakeel & Riley (1957)
4. 5.	Nitrogen ,, Phosphorus ,,	, , , ,	Barnes(1959) Murphy & Riley(1962)
4.	Nutrients	Colorimetric	Hitachi Model Grasshoff (1983) and
5.		000 Spectro- photometer Flame Photo-	Strickland and Parson (1977) Systronics FPM APHA (1981)
6.	Ca & Mg	Titrimetric	EDTA method
7.	Elements	AA Spectro-	Perkin Elmer Rantala & Loring (1975)
	(Si, Al, Fe, Mn, Cu, Co, Ni, Cd, Pb Zn, Cr and Sr)	photometric	
8.	Hg	Cold vapour	Mercury Analyzer Anal. Chim. Acta
		AAS	MA 5800A 84, 233 (1976)

Table 2. List of Various analytical methods and instruments employed in the study

#### CHAPTER 3

#### NUTRIENTS

# Introduction

Interstitial waters play an important role in exchanging the dissolved species between sediments and water in aquatic ecosystems. Rapid exchange of dissolved species occurs across the sediment-water interface while within the sediment column, concentration gradients are established as a result of transport of dissolved species between the sediment and overlying water. Organic matter becomes the energy source for almost all transformations taking place in a sediment column though usually only a few percent of the organic matter produced in the water column is available to the microorganisms thriving in the sediments.

As a matter of fact about one-third of global primary production occurs in the oceans of which about 25% is produced in continental margins and estuaries which together constitute just less than 10% of the marine area. Together with the input of materials from the continents, the estuaries and continental margins will have a dominating influence on the biogeochemical cycling of nutrients and elements than the deep sea areas. The debouched materials from the continents first undergo severe changes during settling. The longer the residence time of an organic debris in the water mass, the more degraded it will be before reaching the bottom. Toth and Lerman (1977) have shown that the refractoriness of sediment organic matter and its rate of decomposition are a function of the sedimentation rate. After deposition, several chemical reactions (diagenesis) affect both the solid and fluid phases of sediments.

The process of ionic exchange at the sediment-water interface is governed by redox conditions which in turn are greatly influenced by microbial activities. As said earlier, the driving force for their activities is the organic matter. It should be stressed that the microbial activity is correlated with the input of organic matter to the sediments rather than with the number of bacteria. The activities of heterotrophic organisms, which depend on the amount and refractoriness of organic matter as carbon source, are of great importance for the exchange of nutrients and metals between the overlying water and the sediment. These bacteria perform many transformations that cannot be brought about by even larger organisms or by inorganic reactions within a reasonable time-span. Denitrification and sulphate reduction are examples of such reactions. Most bacteria in sediments are anaerobic. They are affected adversely by oxygen and, therefore, try to create anoxic conditions. Significant number of viable bacteria (>10<sup>5</sup>/g sediment wet weight) can be found even at great water depths. Generally, their abundance in homogeneous sediments decreases with depth.

The organic material incorporated into a depositional environment is either degraded to soluble forms (remineralised) and released to overlying waters through the process of diffusion/sediment-water chemical exchange or it becomes a permanent component of the sedimentary deposit (Klump and Martens, 1987). In estuarine and coastal environments nutrients regeneration from benthic sediments can supply a significant fraction of the nutrient requirements of primary producers living in overlying waters (Billen, 1978; Nixon et al., 1980).

#### Results

In Table 3, colour and water content of sediments, nomenclature of sediment composition and percentage variations of sand, silt and clay are given. Values of salinity, Eh,  $\rho$ M, alkalinity, nitrite, nitrate, ammonia, sulphate, phosphate and silicate of interstitial and overlying waters and organic carbon, total nitrogen and total phosphorus of sediments cores are given in Table 4 and plotted in Figs. 4 to 7. The relationships between different parameters are given in Figs. 8a to 8e.

Colour: The colour of sediments vary between moderate brown and

Table 3. Colour, percentages of water content, sand, s	ilt and clay and nomenclature of core sediments
Con	
Core R1 Depth Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature	Core B2 Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature
Depth Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 0-2 5YR3/4 58.07 15.70 34.90 49.40 sandy clay	Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 5YR3/4 57.32 35.40 10.60 54.00 sandy clay
2-5 5YR3/2 57.75 30.15 45.30 24.55 sandy and	5YR3/2 57.28 27.63 22.18 50.19 sandy sud
5-10 5YB3/2 57.75 22.14 25.14 52.72 sandy clay	5YR3/2 56.11 15.50, 24.70 59.80 sandy clay
10-15 5YR3/2 56.32 41.90 28.10 30.00 sandy mud	5YR3/2 56.32 30.72 22.28 47.00 sandy clay
15-20 5YR3/2 53.48 22.15 25.13 52.72 sandy clay	5YR3/2 53.48 30.15 45.30 24.55 sandy aud
20-25 5YR3/2 38.12 15.00 25.20 59.80 sandy clay	5YR3/2 44.23 28.05 24.35 47.60 sandy clay
25-35 5YR3/2 44.21 15.32 30.40 54.28 sandy mud	5YR3/2 41.61 22.14 25.14 52.72 sandy clay
35-45 5YR3/2 41.66 27.00 25.40 47.60 sandy clay	5YR3/2 38.74 30.50 36.65 32.85 sandy mud
45-55 5YB3/2 40.85 14.52 29.40 56.08 sandy and	5YB3/2 35.99 30.00 22.30 47.70 sandy clay
55-65 5YR3/2 37.98 30.50 36.65 32.85 sandy mud 65-75 5YR3/2 35.22 30.72 22.28 47.00 sandy clay	5YR3/2 34.98 20.14 27.24 52.62 sandy clay 5YR3/2 33.68 16.00 26.20 57.80 sandy clay
65-15 518572 55.22 50.12 22.26 41.00 Balluy Clay	5185/2 55.08 10.00 20.20 51.00 Sanuy Clay
Core 83	Core B4
Depth Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature	Colour Water X Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature
0-Z 5YR3/4 59.12 34.30 26.00 39.70 sandy mud	5YR3/4 56.99 32.30 34.85 32.85 sandy mud
2-5 5YR3/2 58.33 32.30 23.20 44.50 sandy clay	5YR3/2 54.83 20.60 49.28 30.12 sandy mud
5-10 5YR3/2 58.12 27.00 25.40 47.60 sandy clay	5YR3/2 53.41 44.90 18.10 37.00 sandy mud
10-15 5YR3/2 57.66 14.32 29.40 56.28 sandy mud	5YR3/2 51.96 29.85 45.60 24.55 sandy mud
15-20 5YR3/2 55.22 29.52 23.48 47.00 sandy clay	5YR3/2 48.11 32.50 36.65 30.85 sandy mud
20-25 5YR3/2 48.91 44.30 18.60 37.10 sandy mud	5YR3/2 46.98 27.60 25.35 49.05 sandy clay
25-35 5YR3/2 42.85 50.70 21.10 28.20 muddy sand	5YR3/2 41.66 22.71 25.14 62.14 sandy clay
35-45 5YR3/2 41.87 50.20 20.30 29.50 muddy sand	5YR3/2 38.45 25.19 24.18 50.63 sandy mud
45-55 5YE3/2 39.88 8.00 30.30 61.70 mud	5YR3/2 35.45 15.80 28.90 54.30 sandy mud
55-65 5YR3/2 38.21 27.23 22.58 50.19 sandy mud	5YR3/2 33.69 15.80 25.70 58.50 sandy clay
65-75 5YR3/2 36.12 33.30 22.40 44.30 sandy clay	5YR3/2 32.85 27.19 24.18 48.63 sandy mud
Core El	Core E2
Depth Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature	Core E2 Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature
Depth Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 0-2 5YR3/4 60.94 7.50 29.70 62.80 Mud	Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 5YR3/4 69.12 11.12 22.14 66.74 sandy clay
Depth Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 0-2 5YR3/4 60.94 7.50 29.70 62.80 Mud 2-5 5Y3/2 57.76 7.75 28.85 63.40 Clay	Colour Water%         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YB3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy         clay           5YB3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Mud           2-5         5Y3/2         5Y.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YR3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy         clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Mud           2-5         5Y3/2         57.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YR3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Mud           2-5         5Y3/2         5T.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YB3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         56.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YR3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Hud           2-5         5Y3/2         57.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YB3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         65.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         66.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Hud           2-5         5Y3/2         57.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YB3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         82.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         66.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         65.88         10.40         34.70         54.90         sandy mud
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Mud           2-5         5Y3/2         5Y.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YR3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         66.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         65.88         10.40         34.70         54.90         sandy mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Hud           2-5         5Y3/2         5Y.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.12         12.10         20.90         67.00         sandy clay	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YR3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         66.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         65.88         10.40         34.70         54.90         sandy mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         62.45         9.40         28.91         61.69         clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YR3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Hud           2-5         5Y3/2         57.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.12         12.10         20.90         67.00         sandy clay           55-65         5Y3/2         56.31         8.50         28.80         62.70         Mud	Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YB3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         68.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         63.81         10.40         34.70         54.90         sandy mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         61.24         9.40         28.91         \$1.69         clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Hud           2-5         5Y3/2         5Y.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.12         12.10         20.90         67.00         sandy clay	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YR3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         66.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         65.88         10.40         34.70         54.90         sandy mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         62.45         9.40         28.91         61.69         clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Hud           2-5         5Y3/2         57.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.12         12.10         20.90         67.00         sandy clay           55-65         5Y3/2         56.31         8.50         28.80         62.70         Mud           65-75         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YB3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         66.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         68.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         65.88         10.40         34.70         54.90         sandy mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         61.24         9.40         28.91         61.69         clay           5Y3/2         61.24         10.60         28.40         61.00         sandy clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YR3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Hud           2-5         5Y3/2         57.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.12         12.10         20.90         67.00         sandy clay           55-65         5Y3/2         56.31         8.50         28.80         62.70         Mud	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YR3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         66.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         65.88         10.40         34.70         54.90         sandy mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         61.24         10.60         28.40         61.00         sandy clay           5Y3/2         61.24         10.50         28.40         61.00         sandy clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Mud           2-5         5Y3/2         5Y.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           10-15         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.12         12.10         20.90         67.00         sandy clay           55-65         5Y3/2         56.31         8.50         28.80         62.70         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30	Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 5YR3/4 69.12 11.12 22.14 66.74 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.84 10.91 29.20 59.89 clay 5Y3/2 68.22 4.97 22.77 72.26 clay 5Y3/2 67.12 9.40 27.80 82.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.22 10.82 25.97 63.21 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.88 10.40 34.70 54.90 sandy mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 61.69 clay 5Y3/2 61.24 10.60 28.40 61.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.49 15.80 24.50 59.70 sandy clay Core E4
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Mud           2-5         5Y3/2         5Y.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.12         12.10         20.90         67.00         sandy clay           55-65         5Y3/2         56.31         8.50         28.80         62.70         Mud           65-75         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YR3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         62.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         66.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         61.24         10.60         28.40         61.00         sandy clay           5Y3/2         61.49         15.80         24.50         59.70         sandy cla
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Hud           2-5         5Y3/2         57.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           10-15         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.12         12.10         20.90         67.00         sandy clay           55-65         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30         63.95         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30 <td>Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YR3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         52.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         67.712         9.40         27.80         52.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         67.72         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         65.88         10.40         34.70         54.90         sandy mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         61.24         10.60         28.40         61.00         sandy clay           5Y3/2         61.24         10.60         28.40         61.00         sa</td>	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YR3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         52.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         67.712         9.40         27.80         52.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         67.72         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         65.88         10.40         34.70         54.90         sandy mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         61.24         10.60         28.40         61.00         sandy clay           5Y3/2         61.24         10.60         28.40         61.00         sa
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Mud           2-5         5Y3/2         5Y.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           10-15         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         58.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.31         7.75         28.30         63.95         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         56.31         8.50         28.80         62.70         Mud           65-75         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           5YR3/4         69.12         11.12         22.14         66.74         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.84         10.91         29.20         59.89         clay           5Y3/2         68.22         4.97         22.77         72.26         clay           5Y3/2         67.12         9.40         27.80         \$2.80         sandy clay           5Y3/2         66.79         12.60         22.20         65.20         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         69.22         10.82         25.97         63.21         sandy clay           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         63.87         7.70         29.80         62.50         mud           5Y3/2         61.24         10.60         28.40         61.00         sandy clay           5Y3/2         60.49         15.80         24.50         59.70         sandy clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Mud           2-5         5Y3/2         5Y.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.31         8.50         28.00         62.70         Mud           35-65         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30         63.95         Clay           45-57         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30	Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 5YR3/4 69.12 11.12 22.14 66.74 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.84 10.91 29.20 59.89 clay 5Y3/2 68.22 4.97 22.77 72.26 clay 5Y3/2 67.12 9.40 27.80 62.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 66.79 12.60 22.20 65.20 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.22 10.82 25.97 63.21 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.88 10.40 34.70 54.90 sandy mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 61.24 10.60 28.40 61.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.49 15.80 24.50 59.70 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.49 15.80 24.50 59.70 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.55 9.29 28.70 62.01 clay 5Y3/2 60.58 21.10 26.14 52.76 sandy clay 5Y3/2 59.12 10.77 19.23 70.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 58.77 12.72 21.14 66.14 sandy clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Hud           2-5         5Y3/2         5Y.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         12.10         20.90         67.00         sandy clay           55-55         5Y3/2         56.31         8.50         28.80         62.70         Mud           65-75         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30         63.95         Clay           2-5         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30	Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 5YR3/4 69.12 11.12 22.14 66.74 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.84 10.91 29.20 59.89 clay 5Y3/2 68.22 4.97 22.77 72.26 clay 5Y3/2 67.12 9.40 27.80 62.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.79 12.60 22.20 65.20 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.22 10.82 25.97 63.21 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.88 10.40 34.70 54.90 sandy mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 61.24 10.60 28.40 61.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.49 15.80 24.50 59.70 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.55 9.29 28.70 62.01 clay 5Y3/2 60.58 21.10 26.14 52.76 sandy clay 5Y3/2 59.12 10.77 19.23 70.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 58.67 15.70 25.50 58.80 sandy clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Hud           2-5         5Y3/2         5Y.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.31         7.75         28.30         62.70         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         56.31         8.50         28.80         62.70         Mud           65-75         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30	Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 5YR3/4 69.12 11.12 22.14 66.74 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.84 10.91 29.20 59.89 clay 5Y3/2 68.22 4.97 22.77 72.26 clay 5Y3/2 67.12 9.40 27.80 62.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.79 12.60 22.20 65.20 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.22 10.82 25.97 63.21 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.88 10.40 34.70 54.90 sandy mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 61.24 10.60 28.40 61.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.49 15.80 24.50 59.70 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.55 9.29 28.70 62.01 clay 5Y3/2 60.58 21.10 26.14 52.76 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.58 21.10 26.14 52.76 sandy clay 5Y3/2 59.12 10.77 19.23 70.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 58.77 12.72 21.14 66.14 sandy clay 5Y3/2 58.67 15.70 25.50 58.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 57.98 13.83 19.61 66.56 sandy clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Mud           2-5         5Y3/2         5T.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.31         7.75         28.80         62.70         Mud           65-75         5Y3/2         56.31         8.50         28.80         63.95         Clay           2-5         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30	Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 5YR3/4 69.12 11.12 22.14 66.74 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.84 10.91 29.20 59.89 clay 5Y3/2 68.22 4.97 22.77 72.26 clay 5Y3/2 67.12 9.40 27.80 62.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.79 12.60 22.20 65.20 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.22 10.82 25.97 63.21 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.88 10.40 34.70 54.90 sandy mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 61.24 10.60 28.40 61.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.49 15.80 24.50 59.70 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.55 9.29 28.70 62.01 clay 5Y3/2 60.58 21.10 26.14 52.76 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.58 21.10 26.14 52.76 sandy clay 5Y3/2 59.12 10.77 19.23 70.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 58.67 15.70 25.50 58.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 58.67 15.70 25.50 58.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 57.98 13.83 19.61 66.56 sandy clay 5Y3/2 57.12 13.40 30.32 56.28 sandy mud
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Mud           2-5         5Y3/2         57.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           25-55         5Y3/2         58.12         12.10         20.90         67.00         sandy clay           55-65         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30         63.95         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30         63.95         Clay           2-5         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30	Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 5YR3/4 69.12 11.12 22.14 66.74 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.84 10.91 29.20 59.89 clay 5Y3/2 68.22 4.97 22.77 72.26 clay 5Y3/2 67.12 9.40 27.80 82.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.79 12.60 22.20 65.20 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.22 10.82 25.97 63.21 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.88 10.40 34.70 54.90 sandy mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 61.24 10.60 28.40 61.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.49 15.80 24.50 59.70 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.55 9.29 28.70 62.01 clay 5Y3/2 60.58 21.10 26.14 52.76 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.58 21.10 26.14 52.76 sandy clay 5Y3/2 59.12 10.77 19.23 70.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 58.67 15.70 25.50 58.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 57.12 13.40 30.32 56.28 sandy clay 5Y3/2 57.12 13.40 30.32 56.28 sandy clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay Nomenclature           0-2         5YB3/4         60.94         7.50         29.70         62.80         Mud           2-5         5Y3/2         5T.76         7.75         28.85         63.40         Clay           5-10         5Y3/2         61.54         9.79         28.20         62.01         Clay           10-15         5Y3/2         60.79         11.23         18.52         70.25         sandy clay           15-20         5Y3/2         59.23         8.20         29.91         61.89         Clay           20-25         5Y3/2         57.11         7.20         28.97         63.83         Clay           25-35         5Y3/2         56.98         6.50         30.70         62.80         Mud           35-45         5Y3/2         58.12         6.97         20.77         72.26         Clay           45-55         5Y3/2         58.31         7.75         28.80         62.70         Mud           65-75         5Y3/2         56.31         8.50         28.80         63.95         Clay           2-5         5Y3/2         56.31         7.75         28.30	Colour WaterX Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature 5YR3/4 69.12 11.12 22.14 66.74 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.84 10.91 29.20 59.89 clay 5Y3/2 68.22 4.97 22.77 72.26 clay 5Y3/2 67.12 9.40 27.80 62.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.79 12.60 22.20 65.20 sandy clay 5Y3/2 69.22 10.82 25.97 63.21 sandy clay 5Y3/2 65.88 10.40 34.70 54.90 sandy mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 63.87 7.70 29.80 62.50 mud 5Y3/2 61.24 10.60 28.40 61.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.49 15.80 24.50 59.70 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.55 9.29 28.70 62.01 clay 5Y3/2 60.58 21.10 26.14 52.76 sandy clay 5Y3/2 60.58 21.10 26.14 52.76 sandy clay 5Y3/2 59.12 10.77 19.23 70.00 sandy clay 5Y3/2 58.67 15.70 25.50 58.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 58.67 15.70 25.50 58.80 sandy clay 5Y3/2 57.98 13.83 19.61 66.56 sandy clay 5Y3/2 57.12 13.40 30.32 56.28 sandy mud

Table 3 continue	
Core E5	Core E6
	enclature Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature
0-2 5YH3/4 68.45 16.80 25.50 57.70 san	
2-5 5¥3/2 66.39 13.60 20.10 66.30 san	dy clay 5¥3/2 71.22 11.01 30.00 58.99 clay
5-10 5¥3/2 64.87 10.20 26.90 62.90 san	dy clay 5Y3/2 70.86 4.88 23.01 72.11 clay
10-15 5¥3/2 61.01 10.20 28.40 61.40 san	
15-20 5Y3/2 58.45 11.50 28.60 59.90 san	dy clay 5Y3/2 69.44 12.12 21.90 65.98 sandy clay
20-25 5¥3/2 58.63 15.50 24.80 59.70 san	dy clay 5Y3/2 68.77 11.01 26.10 62.89 sandy clay
25-35 5Y3/2 59.33 11.15 22.72 66.13 san	• •
35-45 5Y3/2 60.54 12.22 18.23 69.55 san	• •
45-55 5Y3/2 60.89 22.68 47.20 30.12 san	• •
55-65 5Y3/2 61.45 11.70 22.70 65.60 san	•
65-75 5Y3/2 61.25 15.50 26.80 57.70 san	
	-,,
Core E7	Core E8
Depth Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nom	enclature Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature
0-2 5YR3/4 61.43 7.89 30.12 61.99 Nu	•
2-5 5¥3/2 58.46 8.12 29.31 62.57 Cla	• •
5-10 5¥3/2 58.97 9.79 28.20 52.01 Cla	• •
10-15 5Y3/2 57.46 9.88 29.20 60.92 cla	•
15-20 5Y3/2 57.22 8.20 29.91 61.89 Cla	· · ·
20-25 5¥3/2 56.82 7.20 28.97 63.83 Cla	· · ·
25-35 5Y3/2 55.86 6.50 29.70 53.80 Nu	•
35-45 5Y3/2 54.73 7.21 22.45 70.34 Cla	
45-55 5Y3/2 54.69 9.40 29.00 61.60 cla	• • •
55-65 5Y3/2 53.88 8.50 28.80 62.70 Nu	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
55-75 5Y3/2 53.29 8.81 27.31 63.88 Cla	
Core N1	Core M2
Core M1 Depth Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nome	
	enclature Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature
Depth Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nome	enclature Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature dy mud 5YR3/4 66.32 11.52 30.90 57.58 mandy mud
Depth Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nome 0-2 5YR3/4 68.45 10.30 34.70 55.00 sand	enclature Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nomenclature dy mud 5YR3/4 86.32 11.52 30.90 57.58 sandy mud y 5Y3/2 65.87 2.40 23.40 74.20 clay
Depth Colour Water% Sand Silt Clay Nome 0-2 5YR3/4 68.45 10.30 34.70 55.00 sand 2-5 5Y3/2 68.45 9.40 26.80 63.80 clay	enclature         Colour         VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         68.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay
Depth Colour Water%         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay	enclature         Colour Water%         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         66.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         62.85         10.60         9.40         80.00         sandy clay
Depth Colour Water%         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YB3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           15-20         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand	enclature         Colour Water%         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         86.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         62.85         10.60         9.40         80.00         sandy clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           15-20         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mute	enclature         Colour Water%         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         86.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         62.85         10.60         9.40         80.00         sandy clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           d         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           25-35         5Y3/2         63.87         8.35         23.20         68.45         clay	enclature         Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         66.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         62.85         10.60         9.40         80.00         sandy clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           d1         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           15-20         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           25-35         5Y3/2         63.87         3.35         23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.73         2.40         23.20         74.40         clay	enclature         Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         66.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         62.85         10.60         9.40         80.00         sandy clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           d1         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         59.34         2.41         18.59         79.00         clay
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           15-20         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           25-35         5Y3/2         63.87         3.35         23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.73         2.40         23.20         74.40         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         62.57         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay	enclature         Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nonenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         68.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         58.34         2.41         18.59         79.00         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.89         7.84         26.26         65.90         clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YB3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.45         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Muc           25-35         5Y3/2         63.87 <b>8.35</b> 23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.73         2.40         23.20         74.40         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         62.57         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay           55-65         5Y3/2         61.89         4.10         30.30         65.60         clay	enclature         Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         66.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         62.85         10.60         9.40         80.00         sandy clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         58.34         2.41         18.59         79.00         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.89         7.84         28.26         65.90         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           15-20         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           25-35         5Y3/2         63.87         3.35         23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.73         2.40         23.20         74.40         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         62.57         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay	enclature         Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         86.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         62.85         10.60         9.40         80.00         sandy clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         58.34         2.41         18.59         79.00         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.89         7.84         28.26         65.90         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YB3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.45         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Muc           25-35         5Y3/2         63.87 <b>8.35</b> 23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.73         2.40         23.20         74.40         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         62.57         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay           55-65         5Y3/2         61.89         4.10         30.30         65.60         clay	enclature         Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         66.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         62.85         10.60         9.40         80.00         sandy clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         58.34         2.41         18.59         79.00         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.89         7.84         28.26         65.90         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           25-35         5Y3/2         63.87         8.35         23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.73         2.40         23.20         74.40         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.89         4.10         30.30         65.60         clay           55-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         85.80         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30	enclature         Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         68.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         3.20
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           25-35         5Y3/2         63.87         8.35         23.20         74.40         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.57         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.89         4.10         30.30         65.60         clay           55-85         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         85.80         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30	enclature         Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         66.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         58.34         2.41         18.59         79.00         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         56.42         3.20 <td< td=""></td<>
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           25-35         5Y3/2         63.87         8.35         23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.57         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.89         4.10         30.30         65.60         clay           55-65         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         85.80         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30	enclature         Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         66.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         58.34         2.41         18.59         79.00         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         56.42         3.20 <td< td=""></td<>
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           15-20         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           20-25         5Y3/2         63.87         8.35         23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.57         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.60         clay           55-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.80         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30	enclature       Colour WaterX       Sand       Silt       Clay       Nomenclature         dy mud       5YR3/4       66.32       11.52       30.90       57.58       sandy mud         y       5Y3/2       65.87       2.40       23.40       74.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       64.30       8.50       25.25       66.25       clay         y       5Y3/2       62.85       10.60       9.40       80.00       sandy clay         dy clay       5Y3/2       61.35       6.80       28.60       64.60       clay         dd       5Y3/2       60.10       2.80       23.19       74.01       clay         y       5Y3/2       59.01       10.80       9.20       80.00       sandy clay         y       5Y3/2       58.34       2.41       18.59       79.00       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       56.42       3.20       17.21       79.59       clay         y       5Y3/2       56.42       3.20
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.87         8.35         23.20         68.45         clay           20-25         5Y3/2         62.73         2.40         23.20         74.40         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.57         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.89         4.10         30.30         65.60         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.80         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.81	enclature         Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         66.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         58.34         2.41         18.59         79.00         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         56.42         3.20         17.21         79.59         clay           y         5Y3/2         56.42         3.20 <td< td=""></td<>
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           25-35         5Y3/2         63.87         8.35         23.20         74.40         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.77         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.89         4.10         30.30         65.60         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         85.80         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.81	enclature         Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         66.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.20
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           25-35         5Y3/2         63.87         8.35         23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.57         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.89         4.10         30.30         65.60         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         85.80         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.31	Benclature         Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         66.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         58.34         2.41         18.59         79.00         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.20         17.21         79.59         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.20 <t< td=""></t<>
Depth Colour VaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           15-20         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           20-25         5Y3/2         63.87         3.35         23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.57         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.60         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.80         clay           62-7         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30	Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nomenclature           dy mud         5YR3/4         66.32         11.52         30.90         57.58         sandy mud           y         5Y3/2         65.87         2.40         23.40         74.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         64.30         8.50         25.25         66.25         clay           y         5Y3/2         61.35         6.80         28.60         64.60         clay           dy clay         5Y3/2         60.10         2.80         23.19         74.01         clay           y         5Y3/2         59.01         10.80         9.20         80.00         sandy clay           y         5Y3/2         58.34         2.41         18.59         79.00         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.25         25.55         66.20         clay           y         5Y3/2         57.45         8.20         27.33         cla
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Muc           20-25         5Y3/2         63.87         8.35         23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.73         2.40         23.20         74.40         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.60         clay           55-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.80         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.80         clay           62-5         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30	enclature       Colour WaterX       Sand       Silt       Clay       Nomenclature         dy mud       5YR3/4       66.32       11.52       30.90       57.58       sandy mud         y       5Y3/2       65.87       2.40       23.40       74.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       64.30       8.50       25.25       66.25       clay         y       5Y3/2       61.35       6.80       28.60       64.60       clay         dy clay       5Y3/2       60.10       2.80       23.19       74.01       clay         y       5Y3/2       59.01       10.80       9.20       80.00       sandy clay         y       5Y3/2       58.34       2.41       18.59       79.00       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.20       17.21       79.59       clay         y       5Y3/2       70.56       4.20
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           15-20         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Muc           20-25         5Y3/2         63.87         8.35         23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.73         2.40         23.20         74.40         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.60         clay           55-65         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.80         clay           62-5         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.80         clay           62-5         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30	enclature       Colour WaterX       Sand       Silt       Clay       Nomenclature         dy mud       5YR3/4       66.32       11.52       30.90       57.58       sandy mud         y       5Y3/2       65.87       2.40       23.40       74.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       64.30       8.50       25.25       66.25       clay         y       5Y3/2       61.35       6.80       28.60       64.60       clay         dy clay       5Y3/2       60.10       2.80       23.19       74.01       clay         y       5Y3/2       59.01       10.80       9.20       80.00       sandy clay         y       5Y3/2       58.34       2.41       18.59       79.00       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       70.56       4.20       22.50       73.30       clay         y       5Y3/2       70.56       4.20       22.50       73.30       clay         y       5Y3/2       69.45       10.60
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         65.46         10.52         25.79         63.69         sand           20-25         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Mud           25-35         5Y3/2         62.73         2.40         23.20         74.40         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.57         5.90         28.80         65.30         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         85.80         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         85.80         clay           65-75         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.81	enclature       Colour WaterX       Sand       Silt       Clay       Nomenclature         dy mud       5YR3/4       68.32       11.52       30.90       57.58       sandy mud         y       5Y3/2       65.87       2.40       23.40       74.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       64.30       8.50       25.25       66.25       clay         y       5Y3/2       61.35       6.80       28.60       64.60       clay         dy clay       5Y3/2       60.10       2.80       23.19       74.01       clay         y       5Y3/2       60.10       2.80       23.19       74.01       clay         y       5Y3/2       59.01       10.80       9.20       80.00       sandy clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.20       22.50       73.30       clay         y       5Y3/2       70.56       4.20
Depth Colour WaterX         Sand         Silt         Clay         Nome           0-2         5YR3/4         68.45         10.30         34.70         55.00         sand           2-5         5Y3/2         68.45         9.40         26.80         63.80         clay           5-10         5Y3/2         67.29         6.20         30.40         63.40         clay           10-15         5Y3/2         68.83         5.60         28.90         65.50         clay           15-20         5Y3/2         63.45         8.50         30.10         61.40         Muc           20-25         5Y3/2         63.87         8.35         23.20         68.45         clay           35-45         5Y3/2         62.73         2.40         23.20         74.40         clay           45-55         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.60         clay           55-65         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.80         clay           62-5         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30         65.80         clay           62-5         5Y3/2         61.55         8.90         25.30	enclature       Colour WaterX       Sand       Silt       Clay       Nomenclature         dy mud       5YR3/4       68.32       11.52       30.90       57.58       sandy mud         y       5Y3/2       65.87       2.40       23.40       74.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       64.30       8.50       25.25       66.25       clay         y       5Y3/2       61.35       6.80       28.60       64.60       clay         dy clay       5Y3/2       60.10       2.80       23.19       74.01       clay         y       5Y3/2       59.01       10.80       9.20       80.00       sandy clay         y       5Y3/2       59.01       10.80       9.20       80.00       sandy clay         y       5Y3/2       58.34       2.41       18.59       79.00       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       57.45       8.25       25.55       66.20       clay         y       5Y3/2       70.56       4.20       22.50       73.30       clay         y       5Y3/2       70.56       4.20<

Table 3 continue.....

Core MS	5						Core M6	;			
Depth	Colour	Vater%	Sand	Silt	Clay	Nomenclature	Colour	Water%	Sand	Silt	ClayNomenclature
0-2	5YR3/4	67.10	11.12	25.10	63.78	sandy clay	5YR3/4	69.45	11.87	29.31	58.82 sandy aud
2-5	5 <b>Y3</b> /2	66.75	8.80	24.80	66.40	clay	5Y3/2	68.69	5.10	22.50	72.40 clay
5-10	5¥3/2					clay	5Y3/2	68.12	8.80	24.60	66.60 clay
		65.45	5.80	27.14	67.06	clay	5Y3/2	67.78	10.60	9.40	80.00 sandy clay
	5Y3/2	64.89	10.80	11.70	77.50	sandy clay	5Y3/2	67.26	6.01	28.72	67.27 clay
20-25	5¥3/2	64.12	7.90	33.20	58.90	Kud	5¥3/2	66.58	5.43	23.19	71.38 clay
25-35	5Y3/2	63.48	9,10	24.60	66.30	clay	5Y3/2	66.23	10.80	12.87	76.33 sandy clay
35-45	5¥3/2	63.14	2.33	25.80	71.87	clay	583/2	65.45	2.41	18.59	79.00 clay
45-55	5Y3/2	62.87	6.10	29.40	64.50	clay	5Y3/2	64.88	7.84	26.26	65.90 clay
55-65	5Y3/2	62.45	3.89	31.60	64.51	clay	5Y3/2	64.44	8.25	25.55	66.20 clay
65-75	5¥3/2	62.14	8.20	23.60	68.20	clay	5¥3/2	64.12	8.33	24.24	67.43 clay

Olive gray. According to Goddard et al., (1970) rock colour chart, the riverine core sediments are moderately brown (5 YR 3/4) at the top 2 cm level and grayish brown (5 YR 3/2) at the bottom. The estuarine and nearshore bottom core sediments show an Olive gray colour (5 Y 3/2) while the core top thin layer shows moderately brown colour. The brown colour in the upper 2 cm and gray colour in the lower parts of the cores are due to oxidation and reduction processes of iron complexes in the sediments respectively (Lynn and Bonatti, 1965). Since the reducing condition in the river sediments are moderate the subbottom sediments are grayish brown.

Water content: The water content of sediments steadily decline with depth. Water content as high as 69.12% is observed at the surface of the estuarine core sediments (Core E2). In general the water content is low in riverine sediments.

## Nomenclature of sediments:

As far as the sediment composition is concerned, the riverine sediments are mainly composed of sandy clay followed by sandy mud. The maximum sand content of the river sediments is 50.7%. In estuarine area sandy clay predominates while in marine, clayey sediments are the chief constituent. The maximum sand contents in estuarine and marine sediments are 30.50% and 12,01% respectively.

Salinity: The salinity of the riverine area is negligible. However, the salinity of interstitial waters of marine sediments are more or less similar to that of the overlying waters. On the other hand the salinity of estuarine interstitial waters increase with depth. The salinity range of interstitial waters in estuarine and marine regions vary from 2 to 38 ppt and 29 to 38 ppt respectively.

Alkalinity: Table 4 shows the alkalinity values for the overlying and interstitial waters. In the overlying waters of the river the value is just 4 meq/l and that of estuarine and

of the cores (Salinity in A,	LA IN NV, CIA	A, N ARQ Y ID ME	/g and others in un; ercept pa)
			Sediment
Depth Sal. Eh pH Alk	NO2 NO3 NH4	P04 S04 Si02	C N P
BI (cm)			
OW 0.65 228 5.50 4.0	0.0 7 3	4 3 12	
IW 0-2 0.65 93 8.50 4.1			4.00 5.5 1.5
<b>U</b> 4			
5-10 0.65 -147 6.37 4.2			3.88 5.5 1.4
10-15 0.65 -140 8.43 3.1	2.5 14 36		2.82 5.2 1.4
15-20 0.65 -97 6.49 3.2	3.1 13 37	97 5 284	3.41 5.3 1.2
20-25 0.65 -175 6.51 4.2	3.2 9 49	121 6 279	3.79 5.2 1.2
25 35 0.65 -118 6.30 4.5			3.38 5.0 1.1
3545 0.65 -170 6.30 4.2			3.42 5.0 1.2
45-55 0.65 -106 6.45 5.1			3.42 5.1 1.2
55 6 <b>5 0.65 -</b> 100 6.45 5.6	2.1 4 127		3.36 5.0 0.9
65-75 0.65 -88 6.31 6.5	2.2 4 126	173 5 197	3.21 5.1 1.1
- R2			
OW 0.65 190 6.58 4.1	0.1 5 3	5 3 15	
			4.00 5.5 1.5
•			
2-5 0.65 -79 6.50 3.1	1.5 8 15		3.60 5.8 1.2
5-10 0.85 -116 6.55 4.2			3.66 5.4 1.3
10-15 0.65 -74 6.52 3.4	1.5 9 25	75 5 280	3.50 5.4 1.3
15 20 0.85 -63 6.40 4.1	2.0 5 25	98 6 287	3.50 5.5 1.3
20-25 0.65 -122 6.40 4.8	1.0 5 12		3.80 5.3 1.3
25-35 0.65 -100 6.48 3.9	1.5 4 38		3.37 5.3 1.2
35-45 0.65 -82 6.43 4.8			
45-55 0.65 -64 6.50 5.4			3.20 5.2 0.9
95-65 0.65 -70 6.41 5.1	0.5 2 126		3.20 5.2 0.9
65-75 0.65 -98 6.44 5.2	0.0 2 105	177 4 211	3.11 5.2 0.9
83			
OW 0.65 116 6.58 4.1	0.1 4 2	4 1 19	
0			
25 0.65 -147 6.55 4.2			3.68 5.5 1.4
5-10 0.65 -140 6.43 3.1	2.5 14 35		2.84 5.3 1.4
10-15 0.65 -97 6.49 3.2	3.0 12 33	<del>9</del> 9 5 285	3.47 5.3 1.2
15-20 0.65 -122 6.50 3.5	2.0 11 46	121 5 265	3.51 5.3 1.2
20-25 0.65 -175 6.51 4.2	2.0 11 52		3.62 5.3 1.2
2.5-35 0.65 -118 6.52 4.8	2.5 9 87		3.37 5.2 0.9
35-45 0.65 -170 6.50 4.9	3.0 5 93		3.47 5.2 0.9
45 - 55 0.65 - 106 6.49 5.1	1.5 5 126		3.48 5.0 1.2
55-65 0.65 -100 6.47 5.7			3.31 5.0 0.8
65-75 0.65 -88 6.50 6.1	1.8 4 131	168 3 217	3.12 5.1 0.8
R4			
OV 0.65 98 6.55 4.1	0.2 5 2	4 2 22	
IV 0-2 0.65 11 6.50 2.2		3.5 2 188	4.00 5.5 1.5
2-50.65-796.503.1	1.5 8 15		3.60 5.8 1.2
5-10 0.65 -118 6.54 4.2	1.0 10 20		3.66 5.4 1.3
10-15 0.65 -74 6.50 3.4	1.5 9 24	76 5 280	3.51 5.3 1.3
15-20 0.65 -63 6.47 4.2	2.0 5 24	97 6 285	3.51 5.5 1.2
20-25 0.65 -122 6.44 4.3	1.0 5 12		3.64 5.3 1.2
25-35 0.65 -100 6.40 4.1	1.5 4 38	138 5 273	3.37 5.3 1.1
36-45 0.65 -82 6.40 4.8	1.0 4 59		
			3.41 5.2 1.1
45-55 0.65 -64 6.49 5.4	0.8 3 83		3.22 5.2 1.1
55-65 0.65 -70 6.44 5.8	0.5 2 123		3.19 5.2 0.9
65-75 0.65 -98 6.44 6.6	0.6 2 121	176 4 211	3.06 5.2 0.6

Table 4. Analytical results for the overlying (OW) and interstitial waters (IW) and sediments of the cores (Salinity in X, Eh in mV, C in X, N and P in mg/g and others in uM; except pH)

Table 4 cont Deptb		 Eh	рĦ	Alk	NO2	NO3	NE4	P04	S04	SiO2	C	Sedia N	ient P
61	20	22	7 50	3 6	1 2	٥	r	,		91			
0V IV 0-2	28 8	33 21	7.50 7.48	3.5 4.0	1.2 3.1	8 20	5 50	2 2.2	4 16	21 210	3.05	4.8	2.3
2-5	8	-212	7.38	4.0	4.0	23	55	54	16	297	3.98	4.8	2.3
5-10	12	-201	7.38	9.0	4.0	26	61	71	15	280	2.84	4.5	2.4
10-15	15	-189	7.33	11.0	3.5	18	11	101	12	285	3.47	4.6	2.3
15 - 20	15	-211	7.35	12.0	2.8	19	99	122	12	278	3.84	4.6	2.2
20 - 25	19	-213	7.31	13.0	2.0	8	121	134	11	270	3.37	4.5	2.0
25- <b>35</b>	25	-218	7.30	12.0	1.6	9	189	133	9	265	3.47	4.4	1.8
35-45	26	-213	1.27	15.0	1.5	1	227	148	8	261	3.42	4.5	1.8
45-55	24	-217	7.21	19.0	0.9	6	288	147	9	225	3.32	4.5	1.5
55-65 65- <b>7</b> 5	36 38	-218 -218	7.21 7.21	17.0 16.0	0.5 0.5	8 8	302 397	178 188	9 9	228 206	3.05 3.58	4.3 4.3	1.5 1.4
69-15	20	-210	1.41	10.0	0.5	0	221	100	3	200	3.30	4.3	1.4
E2													
OV	21	33	7.50	4.0	1.2	9	4	1	5	52			
IV 0-2	14	23	7.50	5.0	2.6	22	60	2.2	17	210	3.60	4.2	2.5
2 - 5	14	-131	7.48	8.0	3.0	20	60	54	17	297	3.50	4.2	2.5
5-10	16	-170	7.41	10.0	3.0	23	64	73	17	280	2.84	4.1	2.2
10-15	19	-191	7.32	10.0	2.5	15	88	96	14	285	3.50	3.8	2.2
/5 20 20 25	23 23	-187 -165	7.35 7.31	13.0 19.0	2.0 2.1	13 11	97 112	121 138	14 13	275 270	3.50 3.40	3.8 3.4	2.1 2.1
25-35	25	-163	7.33	24.0	2.0	10	111	124	13	266	3.47	3.4	2.2
35-45	25	-59	7.28	24.0	1.8	9	124	148	11	260	3.42	3.4	2.1
45- 55	31	-33	7.35	31.0	1.9	8	187	149	11	224	3.40	3.4	2.0
55- 65	38	-185	7.28	36.0	0.8	9	241	176	12	188	3.20	3.3	2.0
65-15	36	-172	7.29	36.0	0.2	5	322	196	11	210	3.40	3.3	2.0
E3													
OW	22	96	7.55	2.0	1.5	8	4	1	5	45			
II o-2	2	21	7.54	3.0	4.6	18	45	2.2	20	210	3.80	4.9	1.8
2 - 5	15	-238	7.48	5.0	5.0	20	60	54	20	288	3.68	4.9	1.8
5 - 10	15	-214	7.37	10.0	5.0	15	56	77	20	280	3.70	4.5	1.6
<i>10</i> - 15	18	-225	7.21	10.0	2.5	10	77	91	17	285	3.50	4.4	1.6
15-20			7.10	13.0		5	126	121	17	277		4.2	
20-25	21	-239	7.20	13.0	2.1	3	120	138	15	270	3.60	4.2	1.5
25-35	29	-179	7.20	15.0	1.8	1	148	126	17	265	3.40	4.1	1.5
35-45 45-55	32 35	-224 -262	7.20 7.10	15.0 17.0	1.4 0.9	2 3	241 156	151 143	17 8	264 225	3.40 3.20	4.1 4.1	1.4
15-00 55-65	24	-219	7.11	17.0	0.6	1	289	167	8	214	3.10	4.1	1.5
65-75	26	-249	7.13	18.0	0.3	1	351	198	6	233	3.10	4.1	1.5
						-	-						
E4			<b>.</b>			-	-		<b>.</b> -				
OW	28		7.49	2.5	1.5		5			87			
IV 0-2	37	15	7.44	5.0	2.6	10	25	2.2		210	3.90		
2 - 5 5 - 10	37 31		7.38 7.33	10.0 10.5	3.0 2.0	10 5	31 55	54 73	29 25	297 280	3.90 3.80	5.1 5.1	2.2 2.2
10-15	35		7.31	10.5	2.0	6	55 68	97	23 22	285	3.80	ə.1 4.4	
15-20	36	-231	7.30	13.1	1.0	5	97	121	22	275	3.70	4.2	
20 - 25	36	-241	7.28	14.8	2.1	4	112	139	14	264	3.80	4.1	1.8
25-35	38	-213	7.30.	15.6	1.5	1	127	117	14	265	3.40	4.1	1.8
<i>35</i> -45	38		7.30	16.9	1.0	2	222	146	15	261	3.20		1.9
45- <b>55</b>	32	-231	7.31	17.1	1.1	1	264	149	12	225	3.20	4.1	1.7
_55-65 65-75			7.31		0.9	1	289	174	12	198	3.20	4.0	1.8
e) - []	33	-203	7.35	10.2	0.5	1	297	198	12	203	3.40	4.0	1.8

Table 4 conti			_								-	Sedi	
Depth S Es CM	bal.	Eh	Βą	Alk	NO2	NO3	NE4	P04	S04	Si02	C	N	P
OV	22	115	7.58	2.0	1.5	8.5	4	2.1	5	31		'	
IV 0-2	-14	-25	7.51	7.0	1.3	9.5	10	2.2	21	247	4.10	4.4	2.2
2-5	14	-253	7.50	8.0	2.8 2.5	10 4	52 69	54 75	22 21	297 238	3.68 3.80	4.4	2.2 2.3
5-10 10-15	13 13	-249 -297	7.48 7.48	12.0 17.0	2.0	- 3	12	96	15	238	3.47	4.2	2.3
15-20	17	-285	7.51	17.0	2.0	2	136	118	14	264	3.60	4.1	2.0
<u>, o - 25</u>	17	-321	7.40	23.0	2.0	2	131	139	12	270	3.37	4.1	2.0
25- 35	16	-326	7.51	23.0	1.0	1	189	112	12	291	3.20	4.1	2.0
35 45	15	-259	7.39	27.0	0.5	1	213	146	11	312	3.42	4.1	2.1
h5- 55	15	-260	7.38	27.0	0.5	1	288	145	8	225	3.20	4.1	1.9
55-65	13	-266	7.33		0.0	0	297	188	8	210	3.05	4.1	1.9
65-75	18	-266	7.30	31.0	0.0	0	312	203	5	195	3.20	4.2	1.9
E6	20	115	7 55	1 9	1 5	18	6	12	4	28			
0 <b>V</b> IV 0-2	28 5	115 -23	7.55 7.51	1.8 7.0	1.5 1.0	20	8	12	22	20 145	3.90	3.8	1.8
2-5	13	-225	7.52	15.0	3.0	22	10	54	22	297	3.40	3.8	1.8
5-10	13	-219	7.46	15.0	5.0	10	20	65	23	245	2.90	3.8	1.8
10-15	8	-262	7.44	18.0	2.0	5	88	78	21	285	3.47	3.5	1.5
15-20	8	-238	7.20	18.0	2.0	2	116	109	18	260	3.84	3.5	1.5
20-25	11	-234	7.30	23.0	1.0	2	128	138	20	270	3.37	3.3	1.4
25 - 35	13	-240	7.21	23.0	2.0	1	148	126	14	245	3.47	3.3	1.3
35- <b>45</b> 45- <b>55</b>	11 12	-250 -234	7.25 7.11	23.0 24.0	2.5 0.5	2 0	196 238	148 145	14 10	260 210	3.20 3.32	3.3 3.3	1.3 1.3
45- 55 55- <b>65</b>	12	280	7.12	24.0	0.0	0	366	176	11	200	3.05	3.3	1.3
65-75	10	-215	7.03	29.0	0.0	1	281	211	11	212	3.10	3.3	1.3
E7													
OW	27	180	7.39	2.0	2.0	22	8	8	2.5	22			
IV 0-2.	22	21	7.33	6.0	2.0	18	55	14	20	156	4.50	2.2	1.8
2-5	22	-217	7.30	8.0	2.5	19	55	12	22	247	4.28	2.2	1.8
5-10	21	-213	7.29	15.0	3.0	17	64	15	20	232	4.24	2.1	1.5
10 - 15	21	-223	7.20	15.0	2.0	15	76	20	18	181	3.47	1.8	1.5
15-20 20-25	26 26	-227 -230	7.20 7.21	14.0 19.0	2.5 2.0	8 8	88 85	15 21	16 15	216 215	4.84 3.37	1.8 1.8	1.5 1.5
20- <b>25</b> 25- <b>35</b>	28	-280	7.21	21.0	2.0	2	121	26	12	215	3.47	1.8	1.2
35- 45	25	-280	7.20	25.0	0.0	2	148	35	11	234	3.42	1.8	1.2
45. 55	25	-280	7.10	26.0	0.0	4	176	48	12	234	3.32	1.8	1.2
<u>55- 65</u>	24	-289	7.11	29.0	0.0	2	198	58	11	221	3.05		1.2
65-75	24	-287	7.11	22.0	0.0	2	176	62	12	212	3.58	1.8	1.3
E8													
0¥	24	120	7.40	2.5	2.0	23	8		2.5				
IV 0+2	21	-11	7.43	4.0	3.2	21	40		15	147	4.50	4.8	
2 - 5	21	-180	7.44	8.0	3.5	24	15	12	16	240	4.00	4.8	
5- 10 10- 15	28 28	-231 -231	7.38 7.10	11.1 12.8	3.2 3.2	18 8	64 71	12 15	16 12	232 187	3.24 3.50	4.8 4.7	2.5 2.1
10- <b>13</b> 15- <b>20</b>	20 31	-231	7.20	12.0	3.2 1.8	9	88	15	12	216	3.84	4.7	2.1
15-20 20-25	31	-217	7.20	18.7	1.8	10	96	20	10	224	3.37	4.8	2.3
25 35	32	-260	7.20	23.8	1.0	5	112	27	8	320	3.47	4.7	2.3
45 - دد	31	-280	7.20	24.6	0.9	5	156	33	9	234	3.42	4.7	2.5
45-55	36	-273	7.19	31.2	0.0	4	178	41	8	280	3.32	4.7	2.3
<u>55- 65</u>	36	-287	7.18	36.7	2.0	0	211	45	6	227	3.05	4.6	2.3
65-75	35	-289	7.18	36.2	1.0	4	188	43	1	240	3.82	4.6	2.1

Table 4 cont	inue.	• • •										Sedi	ent
Depth : MI CM	Sal.	Eh	pB	Alk	N02	NO3	NE4	P04	S04	<b>Si02</b>	C	N	P
	35	180	7.60	4.5	1.2	18	4	1	1.5	12			
IV 0-2	34	31	7.30	8.0	4.1	12	11	3.5	12	65	4.60	1.4	2.5
2 - 5	35	-131	7.39	28.1	6.2	13	12	54	18	120	3.69	1.4	2.5
5-10	35	-180	7.35	32.4	6.1	20	18	76	-14	281	3.53	1.2	2.2
10-15	35	-180	7.33	35.6	6.0	15	54	89	19	285	3.51	1.2	2.2
15- 20	38	-170	7.31	33.9	5.8	5	76	112	13	175	3.84	1.3	2.1
20- 25 25-35	34 36	-171 -187	6.98 7.18	34.6 32.5	3.4 3.0	5 4	77 82	139 122	8 8	271 195	3.32 3.20	1.2 1.1	2.1 2.2
25 JJ 35-45	36	-190	7.16	32.6	2.6	5	98	148	6	262	3.21	1.1	2.2
HS 55	33	-217	7.15	35.9	2.5	5	121	151	3	221	3.20	1.0	2.1
55 - <b>65</b>	37	-217	7.12	35.8	2.1	5	126	169	3	198	3.01	1.0	2. <b>2</b>
65-75	32	-217	7.12	36.2	2.0	1	133	211	0	188	3.13	1.0	2.1
K2													
OV	34	165	7.60	4.5	1.2	12	4	2.5	1.5	8			
IV 0-2-	32	29	7.48	12.1	2.1	13	10	2.2	1 <b>2</b>	54	4.10	1.8	1.4
2 - 5	35	-131	7.44	18.6	8.6	18	12	35	14	85	3.66	1.8	1.4
5-10	34	-180	7.41	31.9	7.2	18	11	76	13	130	2.81	1.8	1.4
10 - 15 15 - 20	35 34	-179 -170	7.39 7.31	32.6 36.6	6.1 4.8	16 10	15 22	82 112	11 11	283 244	3.99 4.10	1.5	1.2 1.1
15 - 20 20 - <b>25</b>	34	-171	7.30	36.8	4.1	8	36	128	10	269	3.87	1.5	1.1
25 - <b>35</b>	36	-188	7.30	36.9	3.9	7	88	11	8	268	3.50	1.6	1.1
35-45	33	-190	7.30	37.9	2.1	4	89	139	3	266	3.42	1.6	1.2
4s <b>- 55</b>	33	-217	7.26	38.5	0.9	4	121	147	4	215	3.22	1.5	1.2
<u>55-65</u>	37	-221	7.21	41.6	1.0	2	119	163	4	211	3.05	1.5	1.1
65-75	29	-217	7.20	36.2	0.8	2	127	198	0	218	3.11	1.5	1.1
M3													
OV	34	88	7.40	4.5	0.8	8	8	3.1	2.1	13			
IV 0-2-	35	-21	7.33	29.1	10.2	19	21	2.2	19	<b>2</b> 10	4.50	4.5	2.5
2 - 5	34	-131	7.33	31.6	9.1	20	12	54	19	297	4.21	4.4	2.5
s — 10 70 <b>— 15</b>	35 35	-180	7.29 7.30	32.3 33.1	9.1	20 12	38 34	75 96	20 17	280 285	4.21	4.4	2.2
10		-180 -170	7.31		6.8 5.9	10	34 88	121	20	205 275	3.47 3.84	4.1 4.1	2.1 1.8
20- 25	34	-171	7.29	38.2	2.1	5	92	143	11	270	3.37	4.1	1.8
25-35	36	-187	7.25	33.2	2.1	5	112	112	10	265	3.28	4.1	1.8
35 - 45	38	-190	7.19	36.1	1.5	5	123	148	3	263	3.21	4.1	2.1
4 - 55	33	-217	7.22	36.0	1.1	2	128	145	3	227	3.20	4.1	2.1
55 - 85	37	-217	7.21	38.1	0.0	5	137	168	3	203	3.19	4.1	1.8
6 S- <b>15</b>	31	-217	7.19	34.9	0.0	2	148	198	2	201	3.14	4.1	1.6
84													
01	34		7.50		1.1		6.5			12			
IV 0-2.		-11	7.38		5.1	22	31	2.2		210	3.50	3.9	
2 - 5		-131	7.33	34.8	6.2	20	33	54	21	297	3.68	3.9	
5 10 10 15	35 33	-180	7.33 7.32	36.9	9.0 6.8	25	35 56	77 96	23 20	280	3.90	3.9 3.5	2.3
10 - 13 15 - 20	33 32	-180 -170	7.32	33.5 36.4	0.0 2.8	12 12	56 82	96 127	20 14	285 275	3.47 3.84	3.5	2.3 2.2
20-25	34	-171	7.30	38.8	2.4	8	88	138	13	273	3.46	3.6	2.2
2:-35	35	-187	7.30	33.1	4.3	8	101	112	14	286	3.45	3.8	2.0
35-45	35	-190	7.30	36.4	1.8	2	123	148	8	260	3.22	3.5	2.0
45 - 55	32	-217	7.28	44.9	2.1	5	153	145	. 0	224	3.22	3.5	2.0
55 <b>—65</b> 65 <b>—75</b>	37 33	-217 -217	7.26	43.2	2.0	2	148 151	176	6	211	3.15	3.5	2.1
u⊂ .19	22	-411	7.22	48.3	1.6	2	191	197	6	211	3.12	3.5	2.0

Table	4 con	tinue.	•••										Sedim	ent
	Depth	Sal.	Eh	pH	Alk	NO2	NO3	NH4	P04	S04	Si02	C	N	P
N5	ĊM			-										
01	1	34	88	7.40	4.5	0.8	8	8	3.1	2.1	18			
IV	0-2	33	-38	7.38	28.6	8.0	21	52	31	12	290	4.10	3.5	1.8
	2-5	35	-131	7.33	34.6	10.0	21	55	- 44	12	290	3.80	3.8	1.9
ġ	5-10	35	-250	7.30	36.9	8.0	13	63	56	13	287	3.64	3.5	1.9
l	0-15	33	-180	7.30	34.4	8.0	13	72	88	10	214	3.50	3.4	2.1
19	20	35	-250	7.31	38.5	3.0	11	88	91	8	214	3.20	3.4	1.8
20	- 25	34	-171	7.29	41.2	3.0	7	99	112	8	233	3.37	3.5	1.8
29	5 35	37	-289	7.28	43.3	3.0	7	121	123	7	214	3.37	3.4	1.8
35	s-45	35	-290	7.25	30.0	0.0	0	148	145	6	216	3.33	3.2	1.8
4	5-55	37	-217	7.20	45.2	0.0	3	167	167	5	288	3.21	3.1	1.7
5.	5-65	37	-217	7.22	33.0	0.0	0	192	188	5	244	3.20	3.2	1.7
67	- 75	36	-217	7.22	44.2	0.0	0	183	192	5	246	3.18	3.2	1.7
M6								•						
OW		34	123	7.50	4.4	1.1	13	6		1.8	22			~ 4
	0-2	34	-25	7.31	28.1	12.6	23	41	22	10	287	3.90	3.5	2.1
	2 5	35	-131	7.31	33.6	12.1	23	55	46	11	287	3.90	3.5	2.1
	5-10	32	-251	7.30	36.8	9.1	23	63	88	11	115	3.64	3.5	2.1
	0-15	33	-180	7.30	34.6	6.3	16	74	97	10	216	3.50	3.3	1.8
	<i>;</i> - 20	35	-258	7.31	39.8	6.3	13	88	112	10	215	3.44	3.3	1.8
-	0	31	-171	7.29	42.2	6.0	12	89	143	8	228	3.37	3.4	1.8
	s-35	37	-298	7.22	33.8	6.1	13	121	143	5	220	3.30	3.4	1.9
	5-45	31	-290	7.21	34.5	6.2	6	156	168	6	197	3.30	3.5	1.7
	5-55	37	-217	7.20	45.0	6.1	6	171	159	5	212	3.32	3.5	1.7
	5-65	31	-230	7.20	44.2	2.0	5	189	188	4	214	3.05	3.1	1.6
6.	s — 75	36	-217	7.18	46.1	0.0	- 0	188	191	5	217	3.30	2.8	1.5

marine vary from 1.8 to 5 meq/l. Alkalinity values of interstitial waters increase with increasing depth. The values vary from 3 to 15 meq/l in the first 5 cm of the estuarine cores while in marine cores the variation is from 8 to 35 meq/l. In riverine sediments the interstitial waters alkalinity is uniformly low throughout the core (<6.5 meq/l).

Bh: The Eh values in the overlying waters of riverine are highly positive (+98 to +228 mV) while those of estuarine (+33 to +180 mV) and marine (+88 to +180 mV) are less positive. The Eh in sediment cores (Table 4) shows a general similarity at all stations, values increase with depth. In the riverine core only top layers (0-2 cm) show positive Eh values ranging from +11 to +93 mV. However, in estuarine and marine cores negative values are recorded even in the top layers. The range of values in the top 2 cm of these environments are +31 to -38 mV.

The values of overlying waters of the river are :Hq uniformly about 6.5 at all stations whereas that of estuarine and marine waters range between 7.39 and 7.60. The pH values of sediment cores from estuarine and marine regions range consistently between 6.98 and 7.60 in accordance with the prediction of Ben-Yaakov (1973) for anoxic sediments. But in the riverine cores, the pH values show a narrow range around 6.5. In general the pH decreases with depth in all the cores of riverine, estuarine and marine environments.

Sediment organic carbon: The organic carbon content of the sediment cores shows a more or less similar pattern and range. The content in the top sediment cores ranges from 3.05% to 4.6% and the values decrease slightly with depth. The lowest organic carbon value of the sediment is 2.84% (river, estuary, marine region) and the highest is 4.84% (estuary).

Sediment nitrogen: The  $N_2$  concentrations in the sediment cores are depicted in the Fig 7 a & b. The  $N_2$  content of the sediment cores from the river ranges from 5 to 5.8 mg/g. A slightly lower value has been recorded in estuarine (1.8 to 5.1 mg/g) and marine sediments (1 to 4.5 mg/g). Similar values have been reported by earlier workers from this area (Sankaranarayanan and Panampunnayil, 1979; Remani et al., 1981). The content of  $N_2$  decreases with depth in all cores irrespective of the environment.

Sediment Phosphorus: Total P content in surficial sediments of the river is about 1.5 mg/g while in estuary it ranges from 1.8 to 2.5 mg/g and in marine sediments from 1.4 to 2.5 mg/g. The river sediments exhibit lowest concentration. In all the cores the P content decrease with depth. Setty and Rao (1972) have reported phosphorus decrease with depth in sediment cores from the shelf off Bombay.

# $NO_2^-$ , $NO_3^-$ , $NH_4^+$ :

In the overlying waters the  $NO_2^-$  contents of the study area show a small range from 0 to 2  $\mu$ M. Lowest  $NO_2^-$  is recorded in the river area. The  $NO_3^-$  content in overlying waters vary widely; from 4 to 7  $\mu$ M in river, from 8 to 23  $\mu$ M in estuary and in marine area from 8 to 18  $\mu$ M. NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> in overlying waters ranges from 2 to 3  $\mu$ M in river, 4 to 8  $\mu$ M in estuary and 4 to 8  $\mu$ M in marine area.

In the interstitial waters, high NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> is observed in the upper 15/20 cm of the sediment column whereas NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> concentration is restricted to the upper 10/15 cm only. In both the cases the concentrations decrease with increasing depth but steeply in the case of NO<sub>3</sub>. In some cores both NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> and NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> first increase and then decrease. The maximum concentration of NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> in river, estuary and marine area are 3.2, **9**,  $12.6\mu$ M respectively. Generally NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> levels are very low below 20 cm depth. Similarly the NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> levels in the interstitial waters are also uniformly low below 25 cm. The NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> profiles show that low concentrations are observed only at upper 10 - 20 cm of the core but the concentrations increase rapidly with depth beyond 20/25 cm and attain a maximum of 131  $\mu$ M in river,  $39\hbar$  in estuary and 192  $\mu$ M in marine area

respectively.

SO.<sup>2-</sup>: In the overlying water  $SO.^{2-}$  ranges from 1 - 3  $\mu$ M while in estuary a higher range is observed (2.5 - 5.5  $\mu$ M). The values in marine environment is almost similar to that of river (1.5 -2.1  $\mu$ M). The SO.<sup>2-</sup> concentrations in interstitial waters fluctuate in the upper 10 to 15 cm of the core. Below this level the concentrations systematically decrease with depth. In the river sediments the range of SO.<sup>2-</sup> is 2-8  $\mu$ M, while a wider range is recorded in estuarine (5-29  $\mu$ M) and marine region (0-23  $\mu$ M) respectively.

PO<sub>4</sub>: The PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup> concentration in the overlying waters ranges widely from 4 to 5  $\mu$ M in river, 1 to 12  $\mu$ M in estuary and 2.5 to 4  $\mu$ M in marine environment respectively. Similar variation of PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup> have been reported from the study area by earlier workers (Joseph, 1974; Manikoth and Salih, 1974; Anirudhan, 1988; Sarala Devi et al., 1991). The interstitial PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup> concentrations within the top 5 cm of the cores range similarly from 2-54  $\mu$ M in riverine, estuarine and marine area. It is also observed that the concentration steadily increases down the cores.

SiO<sub>2</sub> : The SiO<sub>2</sub> content in the overlying waters of river ranges between 12 and 22  $\mu$ M while the values are between 13 and 87  $\mu$ M in estuarine and from 8 - 22  $\mu$ M in marine waters. Highest values are measured in the estuary. The SiO<sub>2</sub> content of the interstitial waters differs considerably from the overlying waters (Table 4). The interstitial SiO<sub>2</sub> contents rapidly increase from surface to 20 cm depth but further down the concentrations variation are small. The respective ranges of SiO<sub>2</sub> in sediments of river, estuary and marine area are from 138 to 297  $\mu$ M, 145 to 320  $\mu$ M and 54 to 297  $\mu$ M. Increase of interstitial SiO<sub>2</sub> with depth have been recorded by earlier workers (Wakefield, 1982; Gieskes, 1983; Nath and Mudholkar, 1989).

## DISCUSSION:

Sediment Characteristics: Textural study reveals that four size classes namely mud, sandy mud, muddy sand and sandy clay are the textural pattern observed in the riverine sediments (Table 3). Of these, sandy clay predominates whereas mud is sparingly noted. Most of the sediments are composed chiefly of silt and clay. Only a few samples show sand content as high as around 50%. On the other hand the estuarine sediments are chiefly composed of sandy clay. Sandy mud and sandy clay occur more or less equally. In the nearshore marine sediments clay dominates over the others. This clearly shows that fine sediments gradually increases from river to marine area. While studying the sediment and organic carbon distribution in the Cochin harbour area, Seralathan et al., (1993) have stated that within the last two decades the supply of coarse clastics in the estuarine region is considerably reduced after the commissioning of several bunds and dams. Further, because of increased organic input in association with fine clastics, reducing condition prevails. Therefore, the colour of the bottom sediment exhibits The water content of uniformly olive gray. the sediments gradually decrease with depth due to compaction. However, below 40 cm depth the gradation of water contents is less.

Salinity: A major variation is observed with regard to salinity between the three environments. The negligible salinity in the riverine cores clearly establishes the dominance of fresh water conditions. The marine interstitial waters are distinctly enriched in salinity. Also, the salinity of the estuarine interstitial waters at depth is almost equal to that of overlying waters (Table 3). The higher interstitial salinity at the bottom portion of estuarine cores may have resulted in part from salt wedging phenomenon and in part from the cyclic gravitational convection of more saline (denser) solution down the sediment column. On the other hand the lower salinity values at the top and middle of cores are due to the dilution effects caused by fresh water flow.

Eh: The importance of Eh for the chemical and biological processes in marine sediments has been discussed by Becking et al., 1960; Whitefield (1969) and others. The overlying waters of riverine area show highly positive Eh values than those of estuarine and marine areas which show less positive Eh (Table This shows the consumption of the oxygen by biota and 4). bacteria at and above the substratum in the latter environments. Rapid decaying and deposition of salvinia under the influence of salinity cause the rapid depletion of dissolved oxygen in the estuarine area (Gopalan et al., 1987). Ponnamperund (1972) has stated that oxygen content will disappear from the water/sediments at about +250 mV. As the observed highest Eh in water is only 228 ww (Table 4) prevalence of a slightly anoxic condition just above the sediment-water interface is possible. Further the observed oxygen content of the overlying waters (4 -4.5 mg/l in surface and 3 - 4.2 mg/l in bottom) as well as earlier reports (Nair, 1992; Jayasree and Nair, 1995), confirms the existence of slightly anoxic condition just above sedimentwater interface.

Many of the post depositional changes are determined by the redox potential of the sediment. In this study only the surface layers (2 cm) of the riverine and some estuarine and marine cores show positive Eh values. Cores E5, E6, E8, M3, M4, M5 and M6 exhibit negative Eh even at the surficial level (Table 4). But below 2 cm depth all cores show invariably high -ve Eh values. The estuarine and marine core sediments show Eh values consistently around -200 mV and reach a maximum of 326 mV. The decrease of Eh profiles is somewhat sharp in estuarine cores. The decrease of Eh indicates the prevalence of a moderate to strong reducing condition at or below the sediment-water interface. A reduction of Eh values in interstitial waters reflects bacterial removal of oxygen just below the sedimentwater interface. Existence of reducing condition in bottom and interstitial waters is a common trend in brackish and marine environments (Friedman and Gavish, 1970). However, as observed earlier (Nissenbaum et al., 1972) the Eh of the interstitial

38

water is also controlled by dissolved sulphide. As  $SO_4^{2-}$  decreases, so does Eh in almost all cores. Berner (1963) has observed a direct relationship between Eh and concentration of dissolved sulphide. Therefore, the sharp decrease of the redox potential from the sediment - water interface to the bottom of the core is caused primarily by oxidation of organic matter (Bonatti et al., 1971) consuming oxygen first and then reduction of  $SO_4^{2-}$  and  $NO_3^{-}$ . According to Watson et al., (1985) biogenic decomposition of sedimentary organic matter proceeds by the reduction of available oxidants in an orderly sequence depending upon their relative energy yields as

 $O_2 > NO_3 > MnO_2 > Fe(OH)_3 > SO_4^{2-} > CO_2$ 

The above sequence is accompanied by decrease in redox potential (Eh) which may be summarized by the following ranges of values

+300 - +500mV	aerobic oxidation; redox couple of
	oxygen,nitrate/nitrite and manganese;
+200 - +300mV	denitrification;
0 - 200mV	Fe (III) to Fe (II) reduction;
< +50mV	sulphate reduction

When sulphate reduction is completed methane is formed by reduction of  $CO_2$  and fermentation reactions. Therefore, the very low Eh at the bottom sediment layers is a combined effect of oxygen consumption by microbes and reduction of oxihydroxides of Mn and Fe,  $NO_3^-$  and  $SO_4^{2^-}$ .

pH: The pH values of overlying waters of the river are around 6.5 whereas the estuarine and marine waters show a narrow range between 7.39 and 7.60 (Table 4). The pH values of sediment cores from estuarine and marine regions fall consistently within the range of 7 - 8 in accordance with the prediction of Ben-Yaakov (1973) for anoxic sediments. But in cores from the riverine area, the pH value is around 6.5. In this study the pH decreases with depth in all the cores of riverine, estuarine and marine environments. According to Presley (1969) the most important causes attributed for the lowering of pH with depth

are the sulphate reduction and other biological processes. Decrease of pH values with depth have also been noted by Brooks et al., (1968) off the coast of California. Siever et al., (1965) have attributed that the decrease in pH with depth is as a result of decrease in  $CO_2$ -pressure caused by the decay of organic matter.

Alkalinity: In general, interstitial waters will have high alkalinity values than overlying waters because of higher levels of carbonate. Further, where high rate of sedimentation occurs particularly in many nearshore environments not only large increase in interstitial waters have been observed (Berner et 1970; Sholkovitz, 1973; Goldhaber, 1974) but also al., in alkalinity (Manheim and Sayles, 1974; Gieskes, 1975). The increase is caused by the bacterial  $SO_4^{2-}$  reduction process. As  $SO_4^2$  profiles show a steep decline with depth the alkalinity profiles increase (Table 4 and Figs. 8b). Presley and Trefry (1980) have stated that nearly 80 - 90% of interstitial water alkalinity is caused by a progressive depletion of SO42- with depth; while remaining 10 - 20% is due to NH<sub>3</sub> build up at depth. A simplified carbonate production during  $SO_4^{2-}$  is given below (Berner et al., 1970).

 $2CH_2O + SO_4^{2-} == \Rightarrow H_2S + 2HCO_3^{-}$ 

The alkalinity increase caused by the liberation of  $NH_3$  and its subsequent hydrolysis of basic nitrogen compounds can be expressed by the following reaction

 $CH_2NH_2$  COOH + 2(H) ====>  $NH_3$  +  $CH_4$  +  $CO_2$ 

 $NH_3 + CO_2 + H_2O ====> NH_4 + HCO_3$ 

The sharp increase of  $NH_4^+$  profiles below 10 cm and more particularly below 35 cm (Figs 5a-b) clearly shows that the high alkalinity values at the bottom layers of the core are a direct effect of  $NH_4^+$  build up. In accordance with high  $SO_4^{2^-}$  and  $NH_4^+$  in estuarine and marine sediments the alkalinity values show a manifold increase in these environment. The strong correlation of alkalinity with  $NH_4^+$  and  $SO_4^{2^-}$  is shown in Figs. 8a & b.

According to Sholkovitz (1973) in addition to  $SO_4^{2-}$  reduction

and NH,<sup>+</sup>, interstitial water Ca and Mg contents would also play a significant roll in the concentration of alkalinity in interstitial waters. Presley and Trefry (1980) have not observed any depletion of Ca and Mg in interstitial waters and so their role in alkalinity variation is negligible. As in this study, both Ca and Mg content of interstitial waters decrease significantly (Table 5) the alkalinity increase at the bottom of the sediment layers could also be caused by the precipitation of CaCO<sub>3</sub> and Mg - Ca precipitation (Sholkovitz, 1973). However, he stressed that CaCO<sub>3</sub> precipitation is more important in affecting alkalinity values than Mg - Ca precipitation, because about 0.5 - 1% of sedimentary carbonates should be of authigenic. The alkalinity increase due to phosphate production (Sholkovitz, 1973) is shown in Fig. 8b. Further, the correlation between alkalinity and  $NO_3^-$  and alkalinity with  $SO_4^{2-}$  are given in Figs. 8a & b respectively.

Sediment organic carbon: The organic carbon content of the sediments show more or less high values and a decreasing trend with depth (Table 4). Recent studies on the chemistry of interstitial waters have shown that the extent of diagenetic processes and the related geochemistry are very much dependent on the organic carbon content of the sediments (de Lange, 1984a). Therefore, major differences can be expected in the composition of the interstitial water of the estuarine sediments as these sediments, in general, have a much higher organic content. .

In Vembanad estuary, as in the present case, high organic carbon content has been reported by earlier authors (Murty and Veerayya, 1972; Padmalal, 1992; Seralathan et al., 1993: Padmalal and Seralathan, 1995). Several earlier workers have further noted a characteristic decrease in organic carbon content with depth of the sediments (Setty and Rao, 1972). The high organic carbon content of this study area is due to the cumulative effects of fine grain sizes (Padmalal and Seralathan, 1995), waste disposal from urban sewage, terrestrial runoff, coconut husk retting, and decayed <u>Salvinia</u> (a fresh water macrophyse). Similar observations have been made earlier by Seralathan et al., (1993). They have also stated that the organic carbon content of the estuary steadily increases over the past two decades due to increased deposition of fine sediments. Further, the high primary production contributes significantly to the enrichment of organic carbon in this region (Nair, et al., 1975).

In addition, phytoplanktons contribute significantly to the enrichment of organic matter of this area (Devassy and Bhattathiri, 1979). Qasim (1979) has estimated the gross primary production of the Cochin backwaters which ranges between 0.35 to 1.5 g C/M<sup>2</sup>/day. The hourly primary production reported  $t_{\rm M}a_{5.2}$  245 mg C/M<sup>3</sup>/h (Pillai et al.,1975). Also a high chlorophyll value (2.4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> to 21 mg/m<sup>3</sup>) has been observed by Joseph and Pillai (1975).

The low organic carbon content of the sediments at depth is caused by the degradation of organic matter by bacteria. In Vembanad estuarine sediments the maximum heterotrophic bacterial population has been estimated to be 79.19 X 105 (Rosamma Philip, 1987) which comprises of Vibrio, Pseudomonas, Aeromonas, Acinetobacter, Moraxella, Flovobacterium, Micrococcus and Bacillus. Like organic carbon, the total phosphorus and total nitrogen contents of the sediments also show a characteristic exponential decrease with depth in the sediment column (Figs. 7a & b). On the other hand all the byproducts of organic matter remineralisation such as  $NH_4^+$ ,  $PO_4^{3-}$  and titration alkalinity show increase in concentration with an exponential depth in interstitial waters (Figs.4 - 6). This clearly indicates the degradation of organic carbon at depths causing an anoxic condition within the study region. Klump and Martens (1987) have observed that nearly 80% of mineralization of labile organic matter occurs within 8 months of deposition.

The microbiological transformation of organic matter in an

anoxic sediments can be represented by the following generalized formula:

 $(C, O, N, P) + HSO_{4}^{-} -> HCO_{3}^{-} + NH_{4}^{+} + HPO_{4}^{2-} + HS^{-}$ 

This reaction gives rise to HCO<sup>3</sup> and other byproducts which would affect the chemical interactions at the sediment-water interface. Moreover, it would also have an impact on the exchange and turnover processes of S, N and P.

When the bacterial oxidation of organic matter quickly consumes dissolved oxygen or the oxygen values fall to near zero, then nitrate is being used as the preferential terminal acceptor for oxidation of organic matter (Stumm and Morgan, 1970). As and when the interstitial  $NO_3^{--}$  has been completely utilized  $SO_4^{2-}$  reduction becomes the next dominant microbiological process. All the results are clearly in accordance with the above observation.

Sediment nitrogen: N concentrations in sediment cores are depicted in Figs. 7a & b. The total N content in sediments ranges narrowly between 5 and 5.8 mg/g from riverine area, from 1.8 to 5.1 mg/g in estuarine and from 1.0 to 4.5 in marine area. Concentration of N decreases with depth irrespective of environments. In some cores the N content maintain a steady level in the lower layers (Table 4)

The depth distribution of N in the cores illustrates some of the processes taking place in the sediments. The N, which is contained in the sediments in the form of amino acids (RCH  $NH_2$  COOH) and organic constituents, on decomposition mainly by bacterial action gives rise to  $NH_4^{+}$ . This  $NH_4^{+}$  then can be oxidized to  $NO_3^{-}$  particularly in the upper oxidized zone of sediments (Rittenberg et al., 1955); giving rise to high  $NO_3^{-}$  but low  $NH_4^{+}$  (Table 4 and Figs. 5). The gradual progress of these reactions can explain the decrease of N but increase of  $NH_4^{+}$  with depth in all core sediments of this study area (Table 4). In course of the reactions N is transferred from the sediment to the interstitial solution. The  $NO_3^{-}$  formed in the upper layer

Depth (Cm)

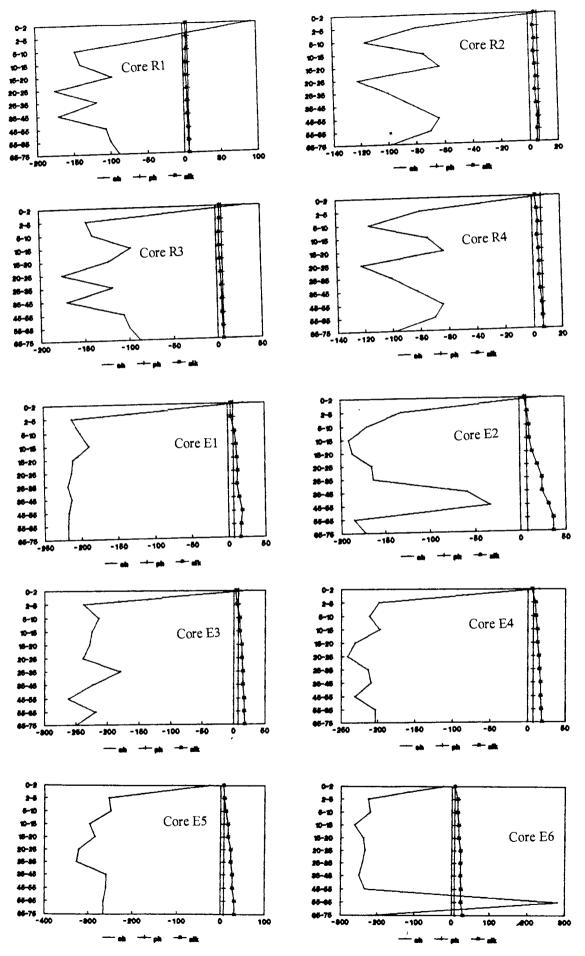


Fig.4(a) Vertical variations of Eh, pH and alkalinity in interstitial waters (Eh in mV, alkalinity in meq/l)

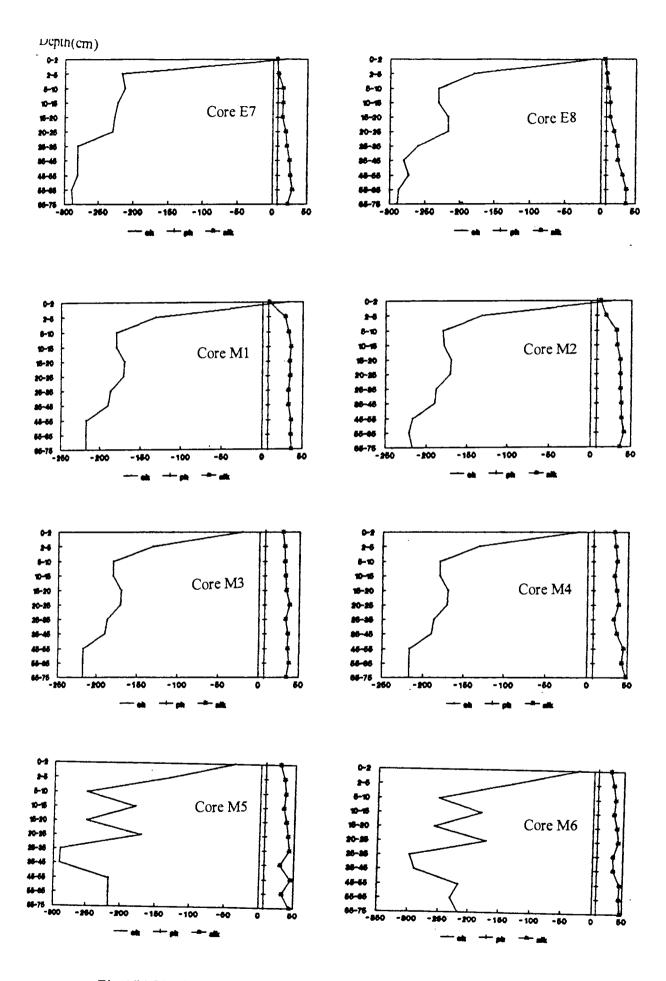


Fig.4(b) Vertical variations of Eh, pH and alkalinity in interstitial waters (Eh in mV, alkalinity in meq/l)

could be converted to molecular  $N_2$  in the lower part of highly reduced zone of the core, according to process described by Rittenberg et al., (1955); loss of  $N_2$  from the sediment to the overlying water may result from such process (Bonatti et al., 1971). Denitrification is the only identified biochemical process which releases free  $N_2$ . From a thermodynamic point view, the following reactions could occur(Bender et al., 1977).

 $4NH_4^{+} + 3O_2 ====72N_2 + 6H_2O + 4H^{+}$   $NH_4^{+} + NO_2^{-} ====7N_2 + 2H_2O$  $5NH_4^{+} + 3NO_3^{-} ====74N_2 + 9H_2O + 2H^{+}$ 

However, no organisms capable of catalyzing these reactions have ever been reported. Yoshida and Alexander (1970) have found that nitrifying bacteria are capable of producing  $N_2O$  from  $NH_3$ .

According to Barnes et al., (1975) excess  $N_2$  estimated from the  $N_2/Ar$  ratio in interstitial waters of Santa Barbara basin sediments exceeded what was expected from denitrification of interstitial  $NO_3^-$ . They suggested that  $N_2$  is formed from NH<sub>3</sub> via intermediates or as products of nitrification.

The distributions of  $NO_2^{-1}$  $NO_2^-$ ,  $NO_3^-$  and  $NH_4^+$ : and NO, in interstitial waters are controlled by several factors such as concentrations the overlying their in waters, their diffusivities in the sediments and lastly by bacterial nitrification and denitrification activities in the sediments. Model calculations by Vanderborght and Billen, (1975) Vanderborght et al., (1977) and Billen (1978) postulate that the process of nitrification and denitrification take place in two separate layers respectively, an upper oxic and a lower anoxic layer.

The  $NO_3^-$  source in these sediments must be biochemical in nature since  $NO_3^-$  is not present in any mineral phases. According to Painter (1970), autotrophic nitrification is the major biochemical source of  $NO_3^-$ , involving oxidation of  $NH_3^+$  to  $NO_2^-$  by <u>Nitrosomonas</u> and further oxidation to  $NO_3^-$  by <u>Nitrobacter</u>. Other

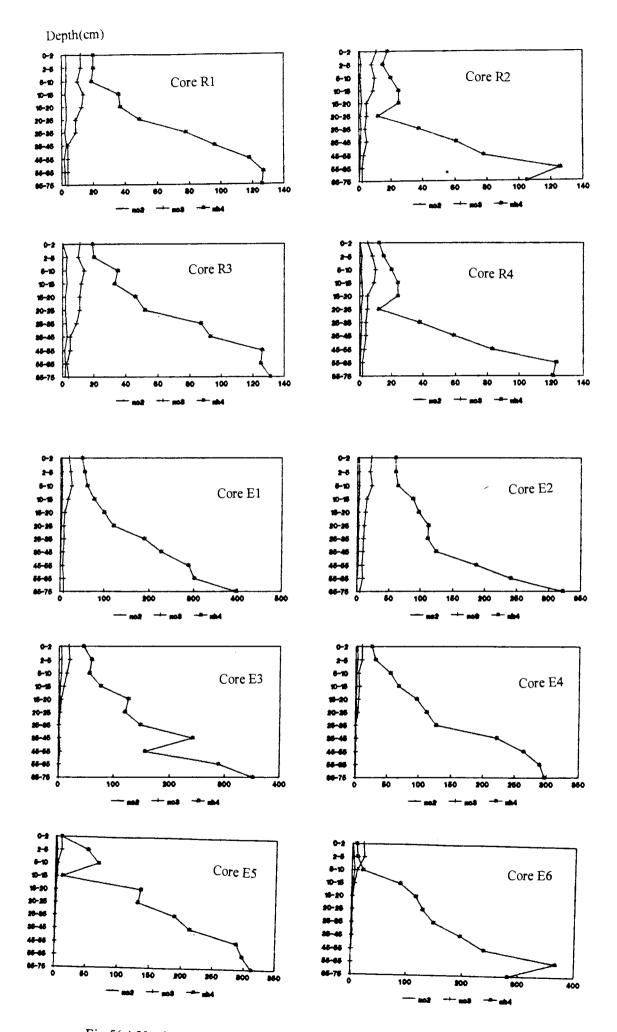


Fig.5(a) Vertical variations of NO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>3</sub> and NH<sup>+</sup><sub>4</sub> in interstitial waters ( $\mu$ M)

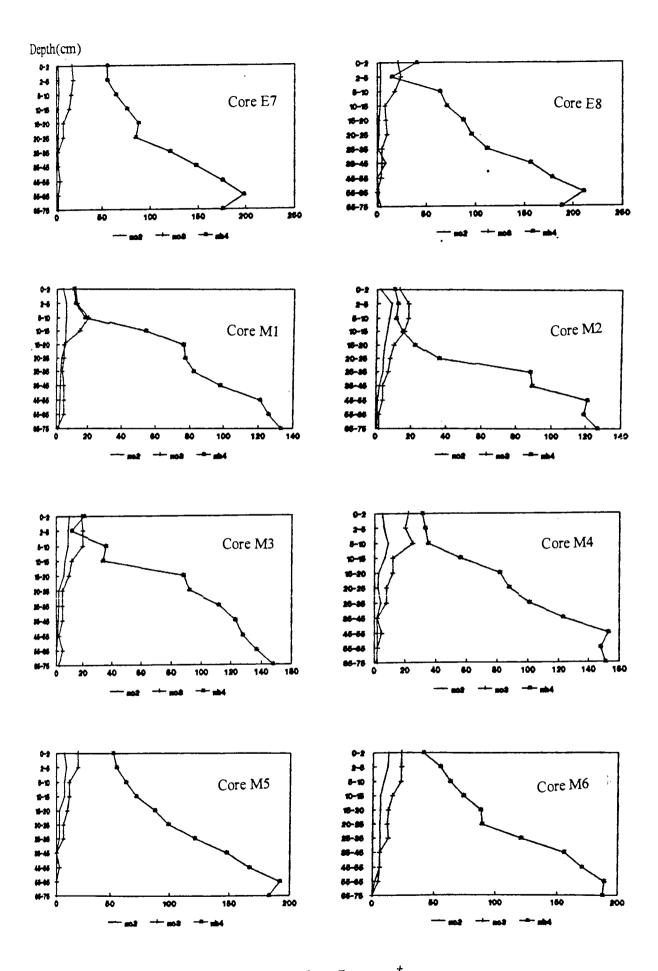


Fig.5(b) Vertical variations of NO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>3</sub> and NH<sup>+</sup><sub>4</sub> in interstitial waters ( $\mu$ M)

genera of nitrifying bacteria have also been reported but the above two are quantitatively the most important.

The results (Fiqs. 5a b) show that & significant enrichment of NO, in interstitial waters is recorded only at the top 10 cm level and this indicates the oxidation of  $NH_4^+$  and or reduction of  $NO_3^-$  (Suess et al., 1980; Jahnke et al., 1982). The sharp decline of NO3<sup>-</sup> values and the uniformly very low NH4<sup>+</sup> profiles at surficial levels attest the occurrence of the above processes. On the other hand the uniformly low interstitial NO<sub>3</sub>and NO<sub>2</sub> at least below 20 cm level and the steady decline of  $NO_2^-$ , and  $NO_3^-$  with depth are due to biochemical consumption of N. This clearly indicates that in this anoxic/reducing subsurface layers NO, has been used for the degradation of organic matter alternative to 0, (Stumm and Morgan, as an 1970)). Denitrification in low O2 areas has been identified as a major sink for fixed N<sub>2</sub> (Cline and Richards, 1972).

The initial increase in interstitial  $NO_3^-$  just below the top layers of the sediment cores (Nos. R3, R4, E1, E2, E3, E6, E8, and M4) clearly suggests oxygen respiration M1, M2, M3 accompanied by nitrification. But in none of the cores the nitrification process goes beyond 10 - 15 cm from surface. Further, from the data (Table 4) it is clear that within the top 10 -15 cm layer both nitrification and denitrification processes simultaneously occur (eg. Core No. R1, R2, R3, E2 and M4). Grundmanis and Murray (1977) have observed a similar profile in Puget Sound. van der Bourght and Billen's (1975) work indicates that nitrification occurs in sandy sediments. Bioturbation and irrigation can supply the required oxygen to the sediments which can oxidize NH<sup>+</sup> (Goldhaber et al., 1977). Koike & Hattori (1978) have demonstrated the co-occurrence of nitrification and nitrate reduction in a coastal sandy sediment using <sup>15</sup>N isotope dilution technique. A possible occurrence of denitrification in oxic sediments of the eastern Atlantic has also been discussed by Wilson (1978). Thus, the increased NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> at the surface level might also be due to the oxidation of  $NH_4^+$  to  $NO_3^-$  as expressed below:

$$NH_4^+ + 2O_2 === NO_3 + H_2O + H$$

Therefore,  $NH_4^+$  concentration at that level is uniformly very low where nitrification occurs (Grundmanis and Murray, 1977). The antipathetic relationship between  $NO_3^-$  and  $NH_4^+$  is shown in Fig. 8c. In some cores (eg. E4, E5, M5 and M6) the interstitial  $NO_3^-$  concentration decreases right from the surface layers to depth which indicates denitrification due to anoxic condition. Therefore, in this area denitrification must be the dominant microbial process at the upper subsurface levels or at least below 15 cm level. Under normal steady state diagenetic conditions, denitrification should produce an exponentially decreasing  $NO_3^-$  profile (Vanderborght and Billen, 1975).

As discussed above the consistent  $NH_4^+$  minimum in the upper sedimentary layer is mainly caused by the chemical removal of  $NH_4^+$  by oxidation to  $NO_2^-$  and  $NO_3^-$ . The reaction can be written as follows

$$NH_{4}^{-} + 2O_{2} === NO_{3}^{-} + 2H^{+} + H_{2}O$$

For the above reaction, molecular oxygen is required for nitrification however, below a oxygen concentration level of 5µg-atoms/l nitrifying bacteria apparently cannot oxidize NH.\* (Painter, 1970). Therefore, the oxygen concentration must be much greater than the above level in the interstitial water. On the other hand the required oxygen concentration for denitrification is just  $< 2\mu g$  atom/l (Cline and Richards, 1972). Since the available oxygen content in this area is very low only the reduction of  $NH_4^+$  to  $NO_2^-$  and  $NO_3^-$  are possible.

 $SO_4$ : The concentration of  $SO_4^-$  decreases with depth at all stations. In some cores (eg. M1, M2 and M4) the  $SO_4^-$  values approach zero at depth. This suggests that  $SO_4^-$  reduction may be in terminal stage of organic matter decomposition in this zone. The higher  $SO_4^-$  in interstitial waters in all cores and in particular the esturine area attests the intensity of sulphate reduction. The higher  $SO_4^-$  concentration in interstitial waters

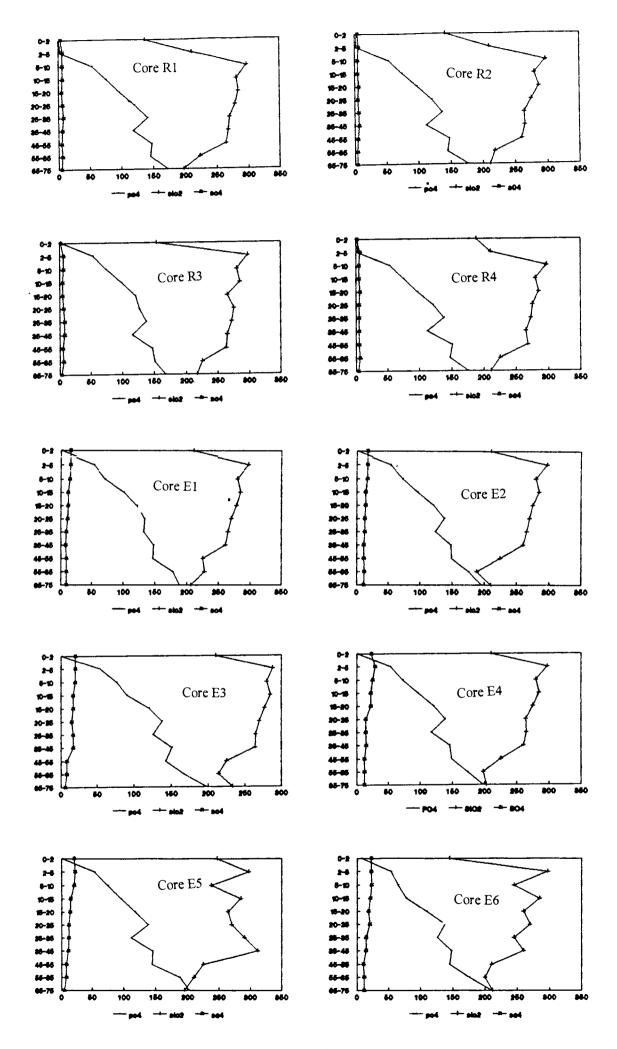


Fig.6(a) Vertical variations of  $SO_4^{2-}PO_4^{3-}$  and  $SiO_2$  in interstitial waters ( $\mu M$ )

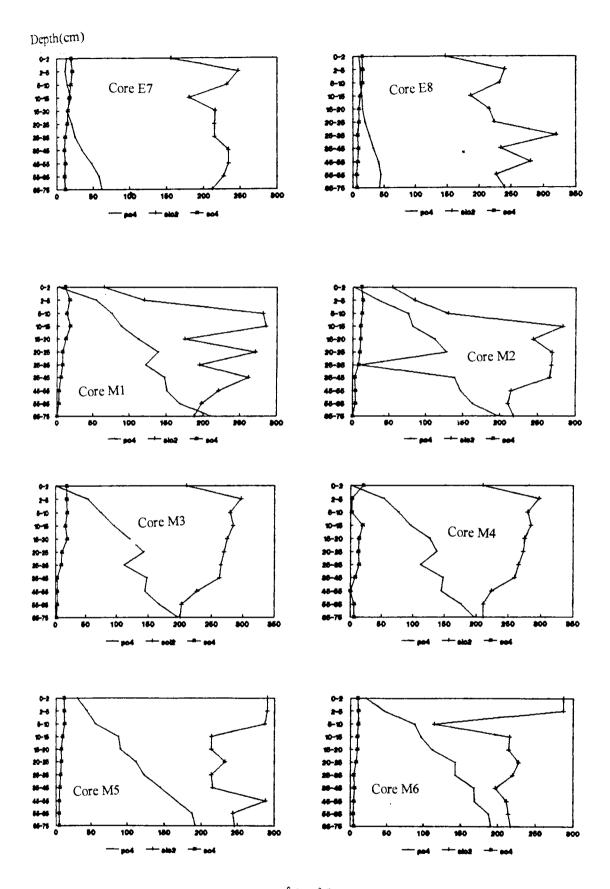


Fig.6(b) Vertical variations of  $SO_4^2$ ,  $PO_4^3$  and  $SiO_2$  in interstitial waters ( $\mu M$ )

just below the sediment surface (core No. R3, R4, E7, M1 and M2) indicates that the reduced  $SO_4^{2^-}$  is again oxidized and or that sulphate is being diffused into the sediment column at least to a depths of about 15 cm. Bioturbation and bioirrigation by the small polychaetes present in the upper 15 cm of the sediment column is the most likely mechanisms which could account for this transport (Malcolm, 1986).

Titration alkalinity, a measure of the intensity of the major mineralization product, increases with depth at all stations consistent with the overall minerlization of organic matter by the sulphate reduction process.

The depletion of  $SO_4^{2^-}$  in the interstitial waters is the result of bacterial reduction of sulphide during oxidation of organic matter. This type of reaction was first noted in a pore waters study by Murray and Irvine (1895). The  $SO_4^{2^-}$  depletion with depth has been reported and discussed by a number of authors (Shishkina, 1966; Berner et al., 1970; Bischoff and Ku, 1971; Nissenbaum et al., 1972 and Hartmann et al., 1973; Geiskes, 1975; Jorgenson, 1977). Jorgenson (1977) has stated that  $SO_4^{2^-}$  reduction accounted for 53% of the total mineralization of organic matter in the sediments.

Further, the formation of iron sulphides by reduction of pore water  $SO_4^{2-}$  has long been recognized as the major by-product of decomposition of sediment organic matter by sulfate - reducing bacteria of genus <u>Desulfovibrio</u> in fine grained near shore sediments (Berner, 1964 and 1980; Goldhaber and Kaplan, 1974). As the bacteria responsible for sulfate reduction requires anoxic condition, the above reduction process can readily occur in the study area. The bacterial sulfate reduction can be expressed as

 $2CH_2O + SO_4^{2-} + Fe^{2-} + S === \Rightarrow FeS_2 + 2HCO_3^- + 2H^+$ where the  $CH_2O$  represents the composition of organic matter.

Where high sedimentation occur, as in the case of Vembanad

estuary, oxygen renewal by advection is greatly restricted and therefore, decomposition of organic matter will be retarded. In such environment of large deposition and anoxic conditions sulphate reducing bacteria will begin to multiply (Presley and Trefry, 1980) and thereby large depletions in interstitial SO.<sup>21</sup>.

Sediment P: Total P content in the core sediments from river ranges from 0.8 to 1.5 mg/g, that of estuarine from 1.2 to 2.5 mg/g and that of marine from 1.1 to 2.5 mg/g (Table 4). Similar concentrations have been reported by various workers from the study area (Qasim and Sankaranarayanan, 1972; Murty and Veerayya, 1972 and Sankaranarayanan and Panampunnayil, 1979). Padmalal and Seralathan (1991) have observed a slight lower values during monsoon season; however, P is mainly associated with silt and clay fractions (Padmalal and Seralathan, 1995). In all the cores the P content decreases with depth.

The sediment P in the study area are mainly associated with organic matter (Padmalal and Seralathan, 1991). Here, both sediment organic carbon and P decrease with depth thus showing a good relationship. While working on Vembanad lake sediments Murty and Veerayya (1972, 1981) have also stated that organic is the prime source of sediment P. Padmalal matter and Seralathan (1991) have stated that river supply, urban sewage pollution and precipitation of ferric phosphate complexes are the main reasons for an enhanced P concentration in the surficial sediments of Vembanad lake. In addition, increased productivity (Nair et al., 1975) and upwelling (Purushan and Rao, 1974) enhance the P content in marine sediments. Phosphate may also have been concentrated through the complexes of iron and calcium.

The decreasing sediment P content with depth is attributed to mineralization, dissolution and diffusion of P in anoxic condition as discussed in interstitial  $PO_4^{3-}$  section.

 $PO_4^{3-}$ : The  $PO_4^{3-}$  concentration in the overlying waters of the

river ranges between 4 and 5  $\mu$ M while in estuarine and marine waters the respective ranges are from 1 and 12  $\mu$ M and from 2.5 to 4  $\mu$ M. Similar concentration of PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup> have been reported from the study area by earlier workers (Joseph, 1974; Manikoth and salih. 1974: Anirudhan, 1988; Sarala Devi, 1991). The interstitial PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup> concentration in the top 10 to 15 cm of the cores from riverine, estuarine and marine environments ranges similarly and steadily increases downwards except a few values at 10 cm level. The observed high sediment PO43- content in the study area may be due to the entrapment of the river derived phosphorus through assimilation and subsequent deposition by the profuse growth of organic life particularly phytoplankton.

In the published diagenetic models for marine interstitial  $PO_4^{3-}$  (eg. Froelich et al., 1979), a regular increase of the  $PO_4^{3-}$  concentration with depth is assumed. Similar increasing trends in interstitial  $PO_4^{3-}$  with depths have been observed earlier by Setty and Rao (1972); Sholkovitz (1973); Presley and Trefry (1980); Jahnke et al., (1982); de Lange (1984) and Nagender Nath and Mudholkar (1989).

The sharp increasing PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup> concentration in interstitial waters with the depth (Fig.6a-b) can be explained due to the release of PO,<sup>3-</sup> during mineralization of organic matter and dissolution of phosphorus bearing solid phases in the existing reducing condition. The scatter plot  $PO_4^{3-}$  versus  $SO_4^{2-}$  (Fig. 8c) clearly shows the above process. Sholkovitz (1973) has stated that under reducing conditions iron oxide coatings absorbed on clay minerals and/or iron hydroxy interlayers are removed to form iron sulfides. Froelich et al., (1979) have observed large increase in pore water phosphate; attributing it to the release of phosphate during mobilization of iron bearing oxyhydroxide coatings. Release of PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup> adsorbed onto Fe(OH)<sub>2</sub> following reduction by  $H_2S$  (Krom and Berner, 1988) is also possible. The PO<sup>3-</sup> is also involved in the cycle of Fe transformations (Belzile, 1988; Bouchard, 1983) when high level of ferrous iron are present PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup> solubility may be controlled by the formation

of authigenic minerals such as vivianite: Fe<sub>3</sub>  $(PO_4)_2$  8H<sub>2</sub>O (Berner, 1980).

Therefore, the major geochemical control effecting regeneration of phosphorus in the Vembanad estuarine bottom sediments are dissolution of P from fine grained amorphous iron oxyhydrates and degradation of sedimented organic matter. At the surficial level the low interstitial PO,<sup>3-</sup> content is due to the large adsorption potential of ferric hydroxides for phosphate precipitation mechanisms. Therefore, and phosphate concentrations of interstitial water in contact with these sub oxic sediment layer tend to be low. Precipitation of ammonium phosphate and ammonium sulphate (Fig. 8d) are other possible control phosphate in reducing conditions (Sholkovitz, 1973).

 $SiO_2$ :  $SiO_2$  levels, like those of NO<sub>3</sub> and PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3</sup> do not correlate well with those in the water column. In the overlying waters the  $SiO_2$  is generally low. The  $SiO_2$  in the interstitial waters is principally derived from the dissolution of diatoms, however, the final concentration dependent on complex adsorption and exchange reactions with clay minerals (Willey, 1978). It, therefore, seems that interstitial  $SiO_2$  levels are mainly controlled by the supply of biogenic  $SiO_2$  which is highest in the estuary.

The concentration of dissolved SiO<sub>2</sub> is significantly high even in the top few cm of the core sediments (54 to 290  $\mu$ M) however, a general increase with depth is observed. The concentration of SiO<sub>2</sub> in the overlying bottom water is only about 21-87  $\mu$ M, so that diffusion into the overlying water is possible. Deeper in the sediments the concentrations appear to approach constancy.

Therefore, it is evident that the action of benthic organisms and microbial degradation affect organic matter and other unstable mineral complexes of the sediments and interstitial waters in the immediate vicinity. Deput(cm)

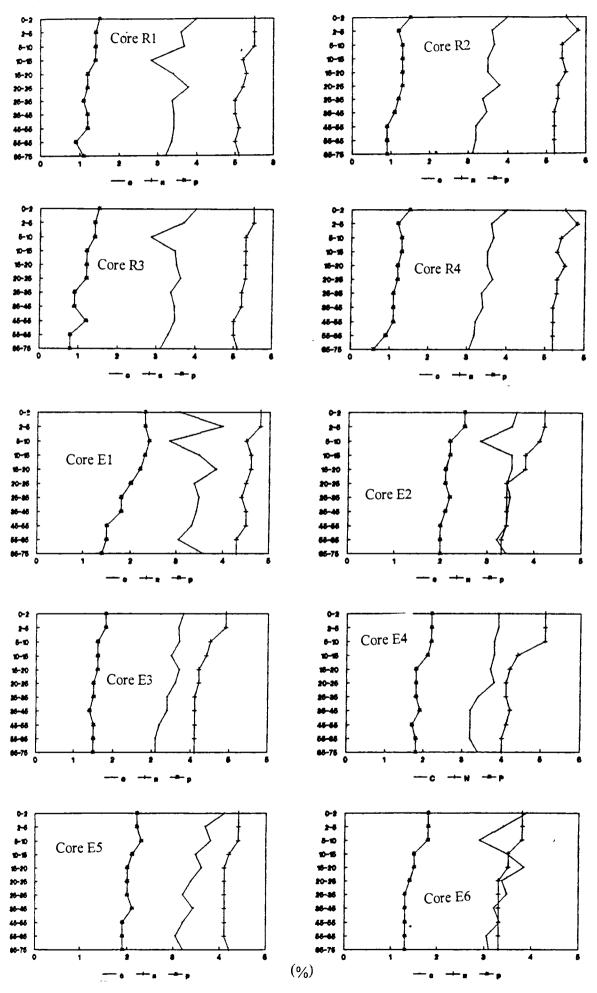


Fig. 7(a) Vertical variations of C. N and P in sediments (C in % and N & P in mg/g)

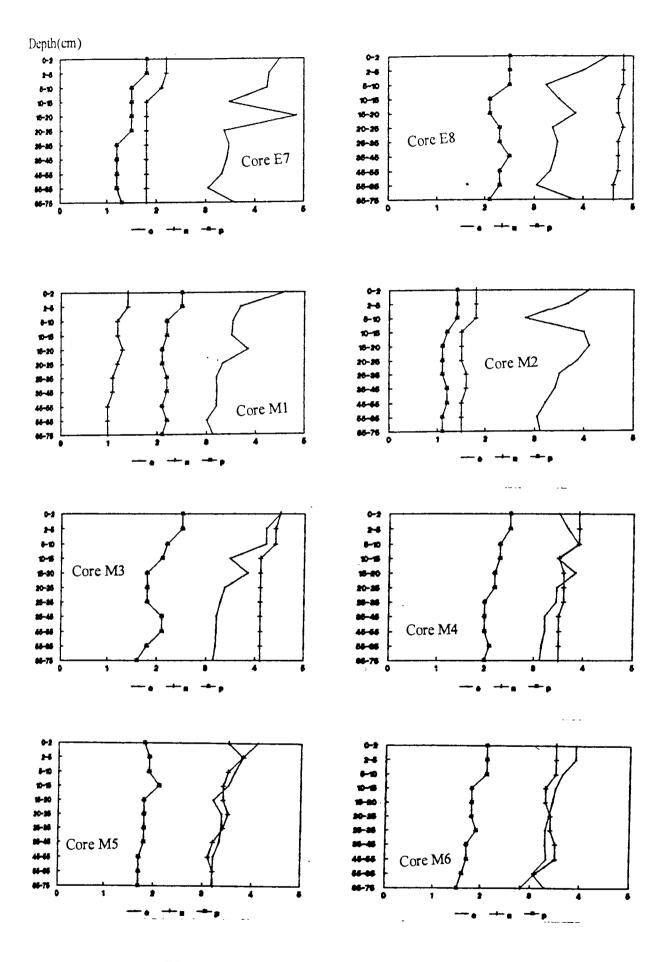
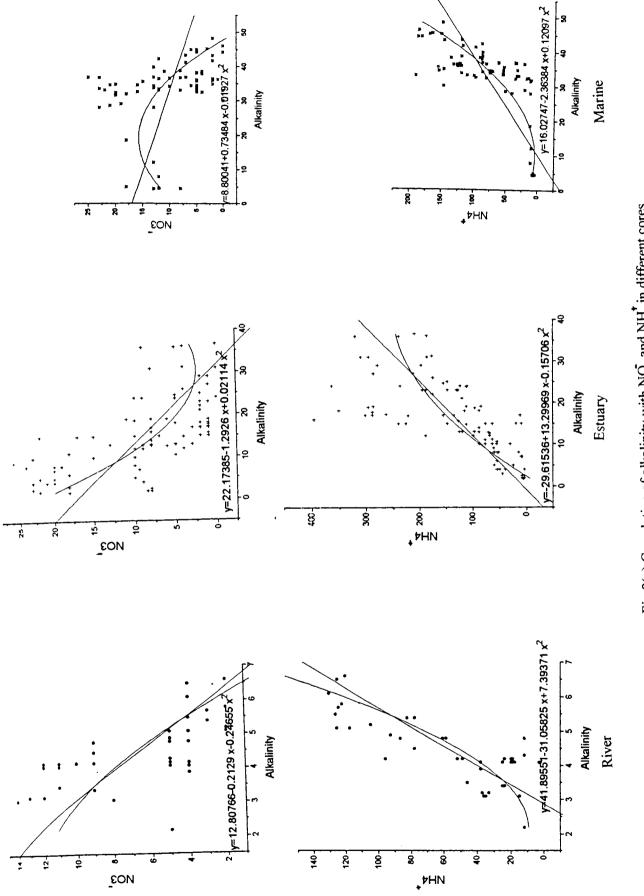
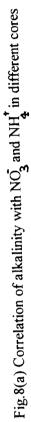
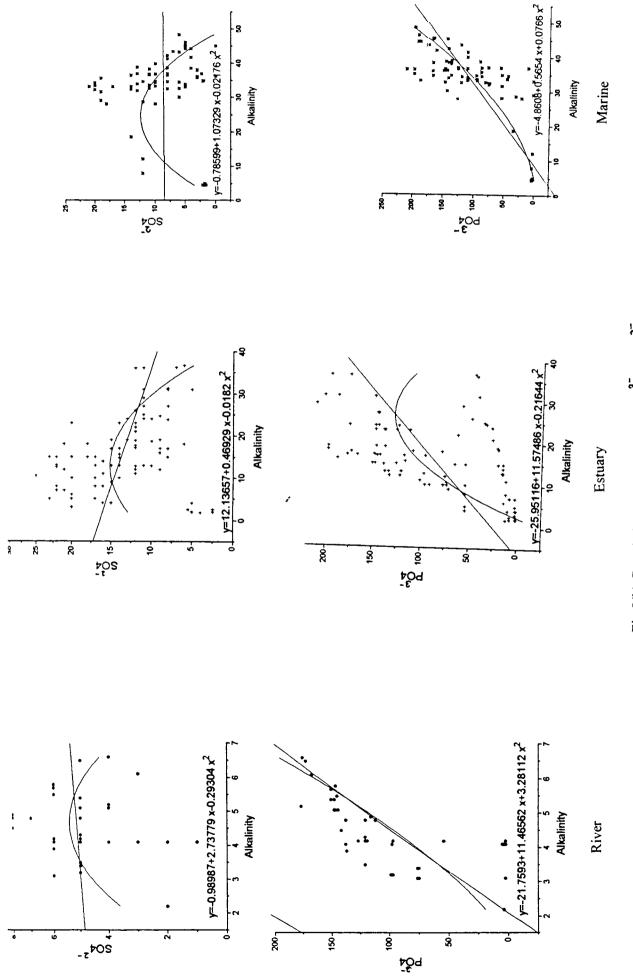


Fig. 7(b) Vertical variations of C, N and P in sediments (C in % and N & P in mg/g)



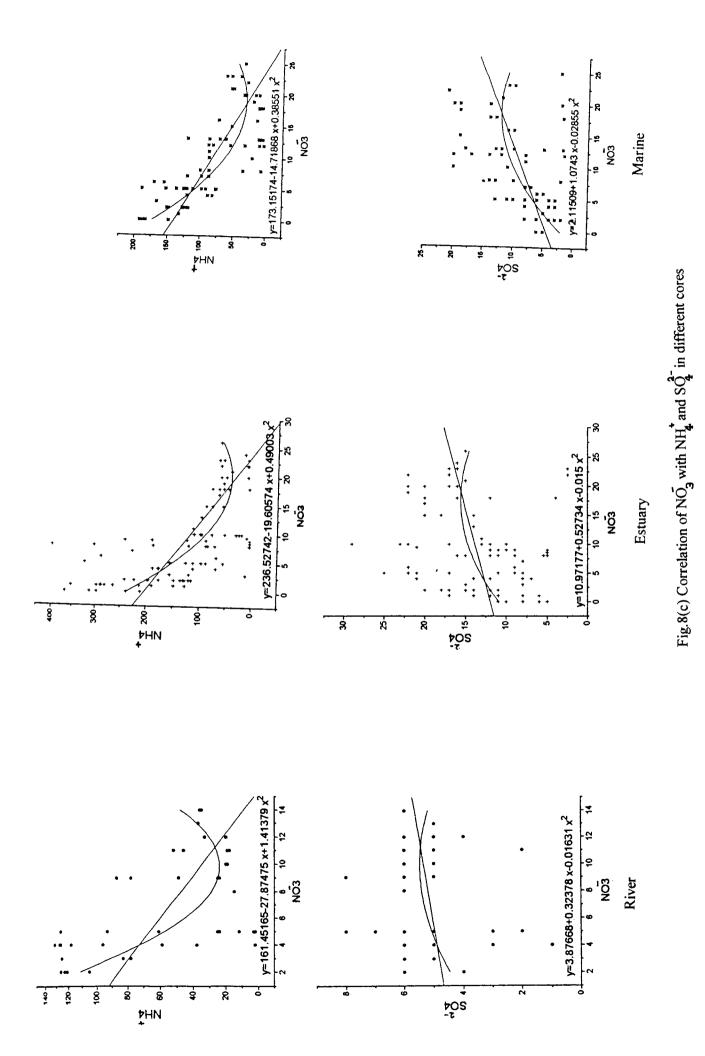


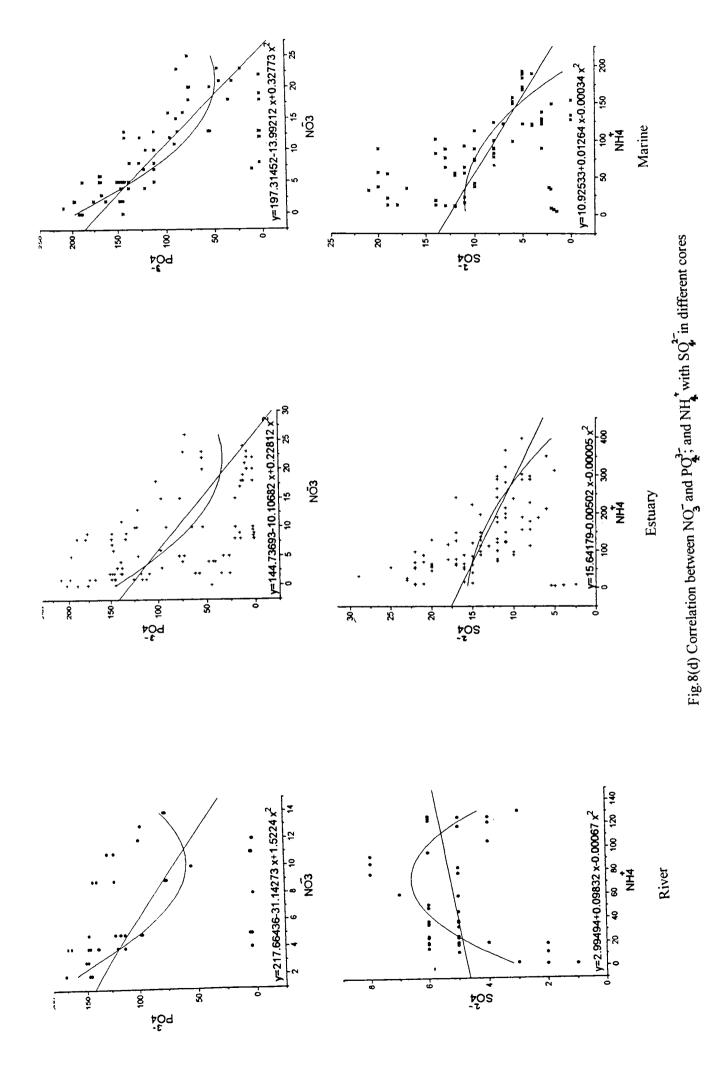


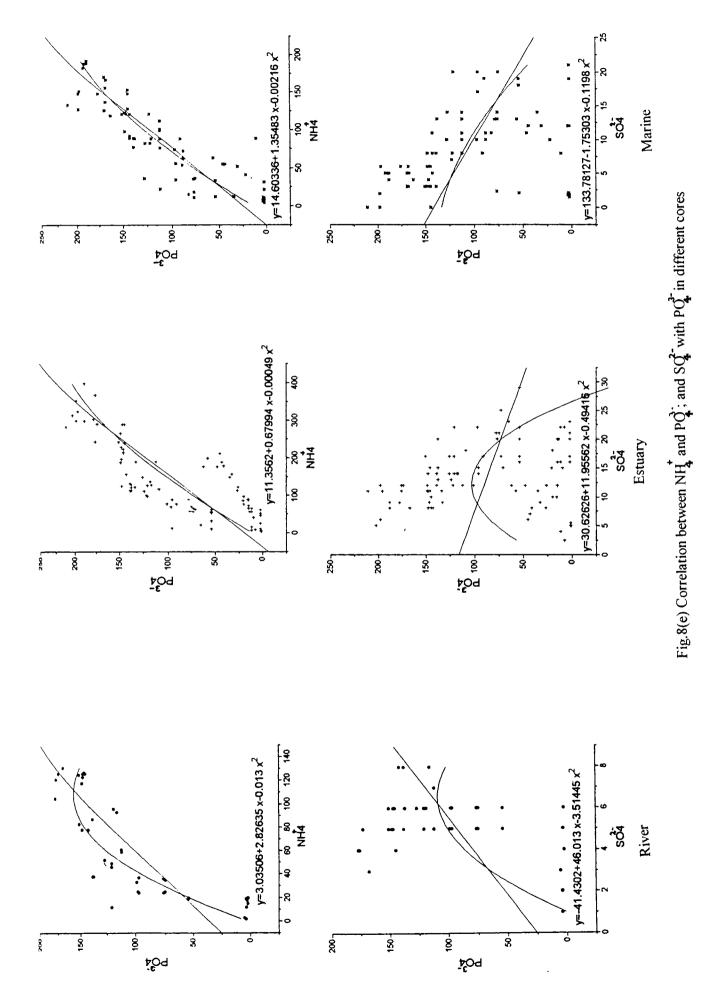
8

Fig.8(b) Correlation of alkalinity with  $SQ^{3}$  and  $PQ^{3}$  in different cores

- 3







### CHAPTER 4

### MAJOR AND TRACE BLEMENTS

### Introduction

In recent years attention has been paid to estuarine and shelf sediments by geochemists because the physical, chemical and biological conditions are more variable in these marginal environment than on the continents or in the deep seas. The behavior of the major and minor elements in sediments and elucidation of different factors controlling their distribution have been the objectives of a number of geochemists. The interstitial water study helps to understand clearly the various processes operating within the sediments. The estuarine and nearshore sediments are considered as an important removal site for several elements from the overlying water because the accumulation rates are very much higher and the environmental factors are very much different from the open ocean. Further, the modern industrialization and civilization have aggravated the geochemical mass balance in these transitional environment.

The concentration and distribution of many metals in sea water and sediments are influenced by adsorption or coprecipitation with Fe and Mn oxides (Goldberg, 1954; Krauskopf,1956; Jenne, 1968; Murray and Brever, 1977). The general geochemistries of Fe and Mn are well known as both metals are relatively mobile under reducing conditions, but are rapidly precipitated under oxic condition. Further the ranges of major and trace metal composition are influenced by different proportions by major minerals present in the sediments such as quartz, feldspar and other alumino silicates; clay mineral like montmorillonite, kaolinite, illite and chlorite and those of minor elements in heavy minerals. Influence of organic matter and other biogenic material over certain major and many trace elements are well known. Hence an attempt has been made in this chapter to understand the variation of major and trace elements

Si and Al: Detrital quartz, aluminosilicates and siliceous skeletons invariably comprises  $SiO_2$ . In marine sediments  $Al_2O_3$  which is derived principally from the alumino silicate minerals is detrital in origin though some of them could also be derived from authigenic process (Cronan, 1980).

### Results:

Concentration of Si and Al in sediments and interstitial waters are given in Table 5 and plotted in Figs. 9 a-b and 10 ab respectively. In riverine cores sediment Si content ranges between 26% and 54% whereas the range in estuarine and marine cores (28 to 37%) is considerably less (Table 5). Earlier, Ramachandran (1992) has observed an average of 46.9% of SiO, in the innershelf surficial sediments off Cochin, with maximum a range of 30-40%. A slight decrease of Si samples showing with depth is noticed in all core sediments of this study. The Si content in interstitial waters does not show any specific trend with depth; showing a high range from 211 ppm to 488 ppm. Al content in riverine sediment cores ranges between 7% and 9% and the range in estuarine and marine cores is also more or less same (Table 5). Al profiles fluctuates throughout the cores without any remarkable variation with depth. The average Al,O, content in the surficial sediments off Cochin is reported to be 12.34% (Ramachandran, 1992). In interstitial waters Al ranges between 14 and 96 ppm and no specific trend is observed in many cores. However, the surficial interstitial waters values are uniformly very low.

### Discussion:

Si is the dominant constituent of the sediments. The Si in the sediments is derived mainly from detrital quartz, alumino silicates and siliceous skeletons. The relatively high concentration of Si in riverine sediments is mainly attributed to high sand content (Table.3). On the other hand since the sand

ble 5.	•	Major waters	ele s (1	ement (g/l)	d¢s in	dif:	bution ferent	in s core	es, but S	s (p s & A	$\sin \%$	(S=Solic	i; Iw=Inle	rstatin
R1	1		5 i 5	IW	Al S	IW	Na. S	IW	K S	IW	Ca S	IW	Mg S	W
K I	L	Depth 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	<ul> <li>39</li> <li>36</li> <li>33</li> <li>38</li> <li>42</li> <li>48</li> <li>39</li> <li>41</li> <li>33</li> </ul>	320 333 451 463 454 337 357 341 448 316 211	8 7 8 9 7 8 7 9 8 7 8	36 41 38 46 88 31 49 36 45 38 31	7986 7830 7988 7965 7998 7541 7285 7140 7280 7190 7012	10 10 11 12 14 14 17 17 17 20	11945 11987 11915 11898 11862 11812 11852 11611 11621 11601 10120	25 24 21 17 15 12 12 10 11 10 10	8143 8241 8436 8948 9131 9145 9252 9856 9632 9612 9967	149 148 158 156 132 130 130 128 126 125 125	5124 5122 5163 5221 5312 5488 5626 5884 5602 5911 5989	18 15 15 16 14 14 12 12 11 11
R2	2	Depth 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	33 38 38 26 34 43 41 33 39	312 311 487 424 412 389 355 341 487 348 244	9 8 7 8 9 6 7 8 9 8 9	41 38 36 43 49 37 48 39 41 39 51	7888 7938 7619 7894 7716 7542 7314 7217 7280 7210 7096	11 10 12 11 15 15 16 16 16 17 19	11987 11961 11987 11654 11856 11345 11546 11456 11458 11214 11211	24 23 23 19 18 12 16 11 15 11	8012 8136 8144 8465 9514 8897 9252 9465 9632 9713 9899	147 150 149 148 141 139 130 128 127 121 121	5112 5098 5163 5246 5248 5347 5556 5724 5814 5814 5997	15743432210
R	3	Depth 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	29 41 41 39 41 41	312 312 445 417 428 331 341 341 311 297 211	9 8 7 6 6 8 8 7 7 8	38 44 39 43 39 36 44 32 43 39 48	7925 7999 7865 7654 7514 7423 7214 7140 7124 7215 7012	111 12 12 16 16 16 17 18 19	11845 11899 11789 11648 11541 11379 11289 11245 11354 11112 10237	24 23 21 19 17 12 11 11 11 11 12	8000 8241 8436 8948 9131 9145 9252 9856 9632 9612 9987	150 148 158 156 132 130 130 128 126 125 124	5124 5198 5167 5248 5312 5514 5721 5721 5589 5914 5888	1515161412121
R4	4	Depth 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	35 41 43 54 44 31	415 338 398 412 466 389 354 341 487 346 342	9 9 7 8 8 7 9 7 9 7 9 7	33 41 32 43 38 39 41 37 42 39 62	7989 7955 7932 7945 7998 7415 7365 7215 7280 7145 7014	11 12 12 11 15 14 19 17 19 18	119781165411687114891165411745112451165411654114521121411256	24 23 17 15 19 12 15 11 12 11	8015 8116 8198 8279 8246 9465 9521 9856 9712 9745 9987	144 148 149 139 132 130 131 129 124 112 121	5142 5169 5248 5242 5445 5488 5568 6878 5876 5897 5899	2086645211

# Me 5 continue....

E1		Si S	IW	A I S	IW	Na S	IW	K S		IW	Ca S	IW	Mg S	IW
EI	Depth 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	29 32 28 31 32 28 28 28 28 27 27	355 355 381 388 412 412 488 222 288 314 388	8 7 8 7 6 7 7 8	18 74 78 81 78 81 62 51 68 72 81	1000 9840 9880 9860 9880 9646 9640 9732 9791 9846 9638	118 121 121 128 131 126 136 135 136 147 150		987 993 988 991 968 966 962 954 958 948 941	70 58 65 62 61 48 41 36 32 31 30	10214 10217 10238 10412 10627 11124 11137 11181 11514 10927 11814	249 249 246 238 230 225 226 218 212 211	6011 6148 6156 6098 6117 6208 6217 6228 6287 6189 6311	29 29 28 26 22 21 18 18 14 14
E2	0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	<ul> <li>33</li> <li>32</li> <li>32</li> <li>28</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>29</li> <li>29</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> </ul>	349 349 376 386 422 417 467 231 274 311 296	9 8 7 8 7 7 7 6	21 69 79 81 67 46 66 68 79	9889 9673 9764 9860 9880 9716 9640 9687 9664 9489 9267	123 129 127 132 139 136 137 138 141 148 146		1124 1038 974 985 973 986 957 953 947 948 921	121 86 91 72 66 54 49 41 38 38 39	10147 10768 10258 10369 10874 11245 11264 11398 11587 10987 11946	257 248 239 238 231 222 226 220 218 218	5987 6214 6125 6245 6128 6278 6249 6288 6293 6247 6215	31 30 27 26 22 22 18 14 14
E3	0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	28 31	315 330 376 384 397 389 411 346 297 320 366	9 8 9 8 7 5 7 8 8	24 69 71 88 74 78 69 55 62 69 91	9945 9768 9880 9860 9880 9646 9774 9637 9688 9587 9578	151 162 159		1017 1124 994 987 985 956 964 952 951 934 925	88 89 74 69 82 41 41 46 31 31 35	9874 10587 10697 10876 10859 11038 11122 11248 11496 11987 11789	255 248 244 239 241 232 225 228 201 222	5687 6135 6187 6135 6122 6245 6287 6288 6299 6188 6412	19 26 27 26 22 19 19 11 12 12
E4	0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	33 28 28 28 31	328 335 364 388 398 379 412 358 297 344 369	8 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 7 6 7	22 69 71 82 88 81 91 55 63 79 62	9791	128 127 122 138 137 139 141 149 151		1124 1123 976 987 985 972 964 945 945 945 936 942	53 49 48 48 45 42 46 38	9877 10345 10258 10467 10986 11289 11362 11258 11653 11896 11875	287 285 267 259 248 246 237 229 228 221 221	5489 5943 6012 6085 6142 6135 6189 6278 6278 6289 6238	12 17 29 28 27 25 21 21 13 13

ible 5 continue.....

E5		Si S	IW	Al S	IW	Na S	IW	K S		IW	Ca S	IW	Mg S	IW
	0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20	31 32 32 29 32	341 361 381 332 412	8 9 7 8 8	19 76 78 81 76	9785 9897 9768 9892 9768	122 122 126 127 129		1017 1035 992 987 976	69 64 66 59 52	9967 10109 10245 10358 10598	274 268 252 243 241	5598 5649 586 <b>3</b> 6054 6123	18 21 21 19 17
	20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65	32 28 27 28 29	412 488 386 324 314	9 6 7 7 6	79 62 55 76 77	9788 9624 9713 9785	129 137 138 141 145		962 958 954 959 942	47 43 39 34 32	10876 11128 11287 11454 11687	239 228 221 211 215	6185 6223 6342 6297 6312	16 16 15 15 14
E6	65-75	27	345	7	82	9712	155		939	32	11798	214	6354	13
	0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	28 29 33 32 32 29 28 29 28 30	336 349 386 387 413 412 438 289 262 311 326	9 9 7 8 9 6 7 6 7 6	21 69 84 81 78 81 91 91 68 88 87	9846 9814 9936 9123 9612 9645 9794 9825	129 121 125 129 134 139 141 142 148 147		998 987 988 986 987 974 971 967 956 946 937	87 81 76 72 64 64 41 43 38 32 29	9886 10454 10683 10882 10597 11652 11263 11387 11488 11878 11946	241 248 249 246 237 236 231 229 222 221 218	5897 5914 6038 6059 6152 6183 6183 6214 6227 6233 6245	16 16 17 16 15 14 12 12 9 9 9
E7	0-2	33	351	8	14	9825	121		978	58	10143	251	6011	26
	2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	28 31	349 362 388 411 412 423 359 357 398 411	9 8 9 8 7 7 7 8	38 64 68 67 82 74 66 68 72 76	9914 9862 9845	146 146 149		996 982 981 968 976 972 951 950 949 948	48 43	10217 10312 10367 10487 11254 11537 11812 11798 11882 11935	248 247 240 239 235 228 225 221 220 220	6054 6112 6117 6224 6228 6228 6289 6245 6214	28 27 27 26 26 21 21 18 18
	0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	31	351 353 387 368 397 398 412 412 387 389 387	8 8 9 8 8 9 6 8 7 8 8	31 56 72 81 88 79 74 62 88 88 91	9867 9834 9831 9701 9614 9732 9791	121 124 126 132 133 137 141 141 138		987 986 992 986 974 968 967 953 953 952	61 48 33 28	9847 9883 10125 10248 10356 11456 11583 11576 11692 11714 11812	287 263 259 248 241 232 232 212 231 245	6012 6088 6124 6128 6245 6283 6288 6273 6281 6288 6273	24 25 24 23 22 19 19 18 15

ible 5 continue.....

M1		Si S	IW	A I S	IW	Na S	IW	K S		IW	Ca S	IW	Mg S	IW
m1	0-2 2-5 5-10	28 28 27	343 348 351	8 8 8	41 48 56	11985 11964 11922	155 159 167		997 983 922	92 99 96	9887 9863 10245	292 294 296	6012 6014 6035	18 18 16
	10-15	27	368	7 8	61 72	11934	168 172		864 623	94 89	10317 10366	285 273	6047 6187	15 15
	15-20 20-25		387 388	7	72	11912 11819	177		714	83	10589	268	6126	16
	25-35 35-45		415 415	6 7	88 79	11846 11874	194 198		712 768	85 84	10245 11254	245 259	6138 6155	15 14
	45-55	27	422	7	83	11689	211		711	72	11356	244	6114	15
	55-65 65-75		411 412	6 6	88 96	11678 11645	236 255		716 722	66 62	11454 11878	238 .231	6174 6177	14 11
M2														
r12	0-2	28	352	7			156		989	96	9765	287	5989	22
	2-5 5-10	29 28	387 367	8 8	55 62	11980 11783	155 1 <b>5</b> 9		863 846	97 97	10145 10277	288 264	6015 6022	26 25
	10-15	27	388	7	88	11644	161		839	89	10345	253	6038	26
	15-20 20-25		349 397	6 6	96 74	11456 11487	171 182		839 796	82 82	10562 10786	245 238	6087 6145	23 18
	25-35		376	8	79	11356	194		751	78	11263	235	6178	18
	35-45		412	7	82	11286	209		726	73	11487	228	6180	14
	45-55 55-65		392 412	8 8	88 88	11286 11222	223 234		712 745	71 69	11314 11455	227 215	6179 6188	14 14
	65-75		379	6	76	11232			713	65	11450	215	6190	12
MЗ							١							
	0-2 2-5	27	324	8 9	33	11875	161 166		878	94 83	10100 10155	247	6114	23
	2-5 5-10	28 28	245 355	9	46 52	11800 11763	172		816 798	88	10133	249 247	6023 6044	25 25
	10-15	29	367	8	88	11787	177		780	79	10487	260	6087	24
	15-20 20-25		349 328	8 8	65 83	11684 11612	184 192		766 768	76 77	10244 11 <b>2</b> 54	252 244	6144 6154	24 21
	25-35	28	388	6	96	11545	211		758	72	11378	256	6187	17
	35-45		379	8		11454	228		714	73	11201	234	6188	16
	45-55 55-65		368 346	7 8		11585 11612			727 712		11406	234	6173 6145	14
	65-75		340 382	6 6		11215			704		$\begin{array}{c}11515\\11454\end{array}$	226 229	6188	15 15
M4														
	0-2	28	345	6		11876			786	89	9886	244	6112	19
	2-5	29	362	8		11945			879	88	9874	246	6045	24
	5-10 10-15	29 26	348 355	6 7		11825 11941			845 826		10124 10145	235 233	6087 6055	24 24
	15-20	26	371	8	78	11812	186		822	76	10452	230	6087	24
	20-25		388	7		11724			798		10612	212	6145	25
	25-35 35-45		391 411	7 8		11654 11456			764 782	69 67	10770 10882	235 233	6124 6163	2 <b>3</b> 23
	45-55		452	6		11256			780	62	11243	233	6188	<b>2</b> 3 21
	55-65		387	8		11423			764	21	11360	229	6187	21
	65-75	27	385	8	78	11235	235		772	61	11344	222	6185	18

ble 5 continue.....

MS										•			
	0-2	31	351	8	31	11749	158	927	86	10125	247	6012	26
	2-5	33	353	8	56	11836	159	918	88	10137	247	6027	26
	5-10	33	387	9	72	11929	167	889	85	10464	246	6035	24
	10-15	32	368	8	81	11873	169	847	79	10456	246	6039	24
	15-20	31	397	8	88	11884	173	819	79	10398	243	6078	21
	20-25	32	398	9	79	11857	174	811	76	10521	243	6083	21
	25-35	29	412	6	74	11283	177	797	71	10522	238	6094	19
	35-45	29	412	8	62	11465	181	782	68	10632	238	6145	19
	45-55	32	387	7	88	11520	184	775	65	11102	231	6154	12
	55-65	31	389	8	88	11390	191	760	61	11279	231	6182	11
	65-75	28	387	8	91	11417	213	722	67	11321	229	6179	8
MG													
	0-2	28	348	8	32	11887	156	927	85	10124	247	6020	22
	2-5	28	344	8	48	11876	156	848	85	10240	247	6024	22
	5-10	27	348	9	61	11924	157	861	81	10265	246	6028	25
	10-15	28	346	8	69	11945	162	812	76	10349	241	6033	24
	15-20	27	347	8	77	11928	161	822	76	10434	241	6150	24
	20-25	28	351	9	83	11812	167	748	72	10487	238	6160	24
	25-35	28	359	6	85	11836	170	792	72	10677	234	6174	19
	35-45	27	361	8	87	11648	179	736	69	10675	229	6185	19
	45-55	27	367	7	87	11639	187	781	67	11124	227	6188	15
	55-65	27	354	8	85	11534	189	792	67	11256	227	6192	12
	65-75	27	362	8	89	11453	198	746	66	11255	225	6192	12

M5

content in estuarine and marine cores are relatively very low (Table 3) the Si content is also low and therefore the sand content of sediments has a direct bearing on Si values. In marine nearshore sediments off Cochin а high positive correlation with sand and negative loadings with silt and clay have been observed by Ramachandran (1992). Hartmann et al., (1976) and Zwolsman et al., (1993) have reported the strong association of Si with the coarse (sandy) fraction of sediments.

High content of dissolved Si (Fig.9a & b) is mainly attributed to the dissolution of both amorphous and biogenic silica. Significant Si concentration by diatom has been established by Kamatani and Takano(1984). Further, the concentration of Si particularly at depth (Fig. 9a & b) may be due to leaching of detrital quartz grain under the reducing condition giving rise to reaction structures (Plates 5 and 6), such reaction structures are not seen at the surficial quartz (Plates 1 and 2). Further, it has also been found that during adsorption of metals onto Fe-oxy hydroxides phases Al and Si are so that to form Fe rich smectite in the sediment replaced column (Hein et al., 1979; Graybeal and heath, 1984). Brumsack and Gieskes (1983) have observed a general increase of Si with depth in interstitial waters of the sediments of Gulf of contrast, California, In higher Mexico. interstitial Si concentrations have also been observed at the surficial level in laminated sediments unaffected by bioturbation. Willey (1978) has suggested two possibilities for the low Si in interstitial waters: i) some removal processes such as uptake of Si by clays and ii) the biogenic Si is prevented from dissolution by some physical or chemical mechanisms. However, in this study since the interstitial Si is uniformly high throughout the core, dissolution would be the main cause for such an enrichment.

In Vembanad estuarine and other areas sediments Al is derived principally from alumino-silicate minerals of detrital in origin and clay minerals though some of them could be from



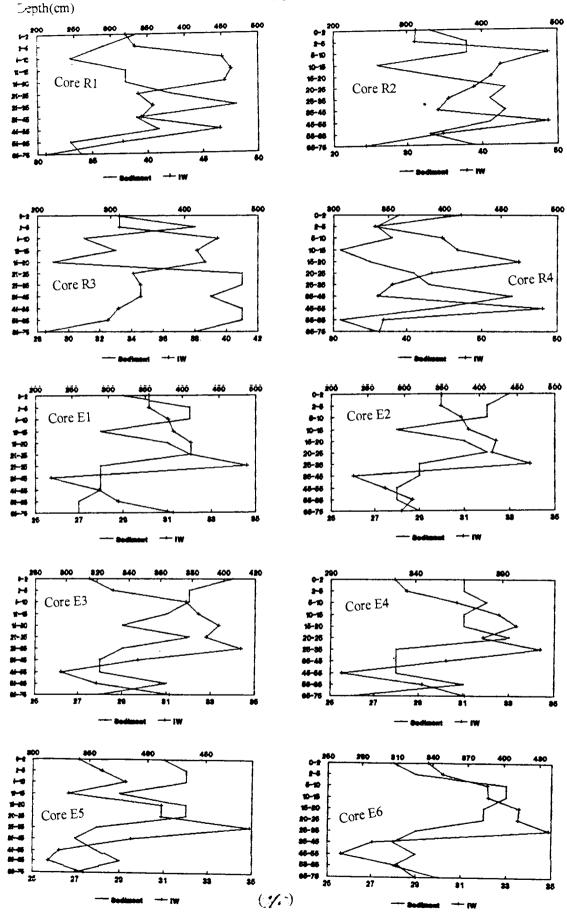


Fig. 9(a) Vertical variations of Si in sediments ( $\mathcal{K}$ ) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

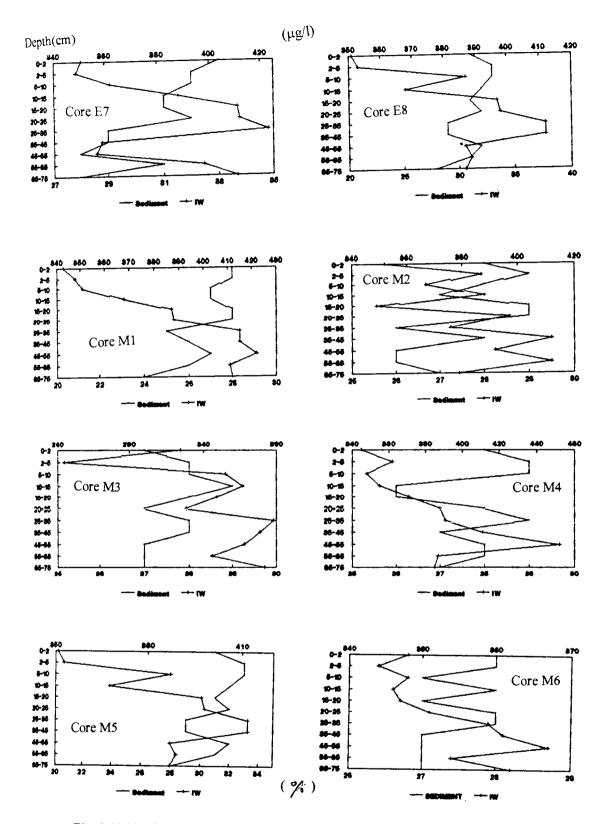


Fig. 9(b) Vertical variations of Si in sediments (  $\mathscr{Y}$  ) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

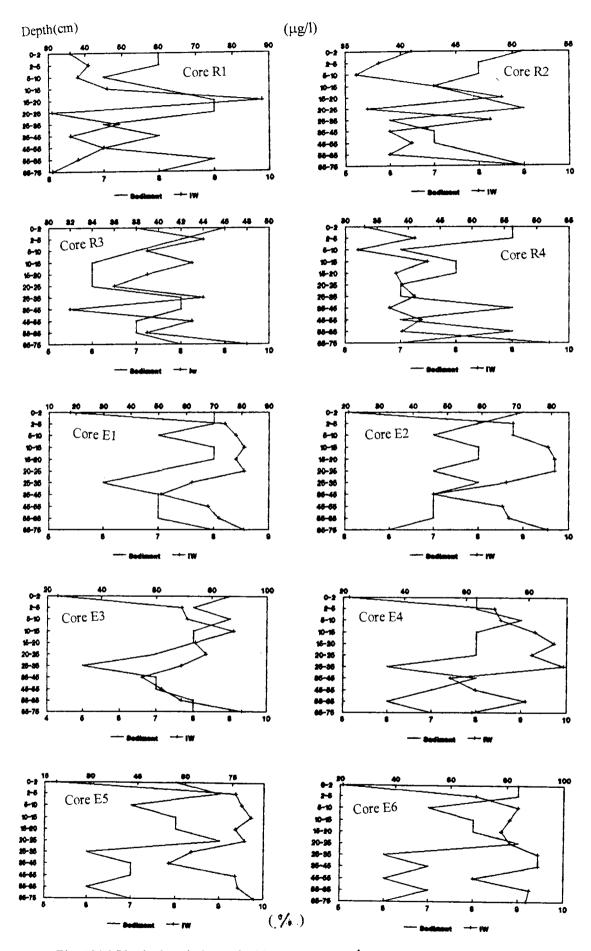


Fig. 10(a) Vertical variations of Al in sediments (  $\frac{1}{2}$ , ) and interstitial waters (µg/l)

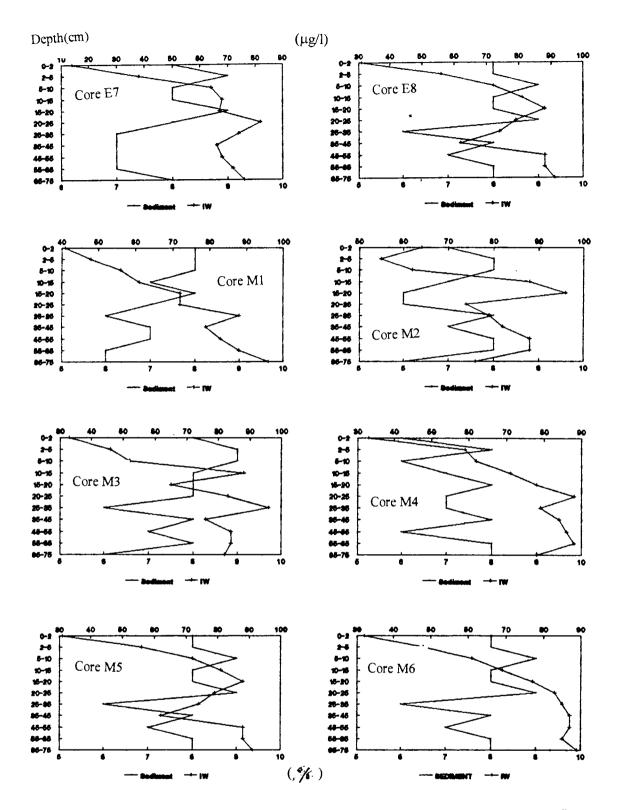


Fig. 10(b) Vertical variations of Al in sediments ( % ) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

authigenic processes (Cronan, 1980). Murty et al., (1983) have attributed a clay mineral control to the Al content of the core sediments. Odada (1986, 1990) has recorded high Al content in clay rich sediments but less values where low input of terrigenous material. Paropkari (1990) has stated that the Al is mainly held in clay mineral lattices. He also established a relationship between the distribution pattern of  $Al_2O_3$  and textural distribution of sediments. In the inner shelf off Cochin a positive correlation of  $Al_2O_3$  with silt and clay has been reported by Ramachandran (1992).

Unlike other metals, data on Al in interstitial waters are still relatively less, partly due to analytical difficulties. Generally Al values in interstitial waters are considerably higher than in the overlying bottom waters. In sediments, dissolution of clastic particles would give sufficient Al content to interstitial waters. Feldspar dissolution at depth has been shown through SEM photos (Plates 7 and 8). On the other hand from SEM photo (Plate 6) authigenic precipitation with a feldspar composition (identified from EDX spectrum) has also been found over a quartz grain. Such precipitations would affect the interstitial Al values. Brumsack and Gieskes (1983) have stated that the formation of authigenic clay minerals can be an ultimate sink for dissolved Al. Therefore, the Al profile both in sediments and interstitial waters of this study do not show a regular trend (Table 5, Figs. 10a & b). Stoffyn-Elgi (1982) has observed a strong correlation between dissolved Si and Al at the surface sediments but Brumsack and Gieskes (1983) have observed no correlation between them in core sediments. Presence of significant Al in marine plankton has been confirmed by leaching experiments (Collier and Edmond, 1981) and therefore the decomposition of biogenic material would contribute Al to interstitial waters

#### Sodium, potassium, calcium and magnesium

It is an established fact that the four ions - Na\*, K\*, Ca\*\*

54

and Mg\*\* - account for more than 99% of the positive charges in sea water salts. They are the major constituents of river water salts, the earth's crust and body fluids of the organisms. Weathering of rocks, adsorption/desorption process etc.. can greatly alter the concentration of these cations in а environment. sedimentary Therefore, understanding their behaviors is important for understanding the overall chemistry of the estuarine/marine hydrosphere. Sediment - interstitial water chemistry offers a method of assessing the extend of enrichment or depletion of these ions in sediments.

### Results:

Depth profiles variation of major cations in marine interstitial waters has been reported earlier (Manheim, 1976; Presley and Trefry, 1980; de Lange, 1986). However, in this study the concentration of Na, K, Ca and Mg both in interstitial waters and sediments are presented (Table 6 and Figs. 11 to 14). The Na content in the interstitial waters of river sediments is very less ranging between 10 and 20 ppm whereas higher values with a range of 118 and 162 ppm in estuary and from 155 to 255 ppm in marine area are recorded. An increase of interstitial Na is noticed with depth (Figs. 11a & b). At the core top the maximum Na concentration is 7989 ppm in river, 9989 ppm in estuary and 11985 ppm in marine sediments. A slight decrease in sediment Na with depth is recorded. Unlike Na, interstitial K decrease with depth in all the cores (Figs. 12a & b). values There are many reports available on the decrease of interstitial K (Presley and Kaplan, 1970; Sayles et al., 1973; Presley and Trefry, 1980). In riverine cores the interstitial content of K ranges from 10 to 25 ppm while in estuary the range is between 22 and 121 ppm and in marine from 21 to 99 ppm. In sediments, the maximum K at the core top is 11987 ppm in river, 1124 ppm in estuary and 997 ppm in marine cores. Sediment K shows a decreasing trend with depth (Figs. 12a & b).

The Ca content in the riverine interstitial waters ranges

between 12 and 158 ppm, while the range in estuarine (201 -287 ppm) and marine (212 - 296 ppm) is more or less similar. A decrease of Ca content with depth is noticed in interstitial waters of all the cores whereas the trend in sediment core is just reverse (Table 5, Figs. 13a & b). Arie et al., (1972) have recorded nearly 75% Ca decrease in interstitial waters with depth in Saanich inlet, British Columbia. Similarly Sholkovitz (1973) has observed Ca depletion in interstitial waters of Santa Barbara basin. In sediment Ca in riverine core top is 8143 ppm while the Ca in estuarine (10214 ppm) and marine (10125 ppm) are appreciably high. Mg content in riverine sediments interstitial waters ranges between 20 ppm and 105 ppm, while the range in estuarine (9 - 31 ppm) and marine (11 - 26 ppm) region is very narrow. In sediments, the maximum content of Mg at the surficial sediments of the river is 5142 ppm whereas in estuarine (6012 ppm) and marine (6114 ppm) area the content is slightly more (Table 5). In all the cores the Mg content of interstitial waters decreases with depth whereas in the sediments its content slightly increases (Fig. 14a & b). Earlier Sholkovitz (1973) and Presley and Trefry (1980) have observed large depletion of Mg in interstitial waters. Ramachandran (1992) has observed an average of 2.81% Na<sub>2</sub>O in the sediments off Cochin whereas the K<sub>2</sub>O content is 0.89%. The average values of CaO and MgO in the surficial sediments off Cochin are 4.83% and 3.81% respectively (Ramachandran, 1992). The average contents of Na, K and Ca in the bulk sediments of Cochin estuary as reported by Padmalal (1992) are 1.51%, 1.16% and 1.05% respectively.

## Discussion:

Review of literature shows that enrichment or depletion of the four cations Na, K, Ca and Mg in sediments and interstitial waters are mainly attributed to clay mineral uptake or removal processes. Other processes play a less dominant role.

As Na and K are not precipitated by hydrolysis it is conceivable that they are tied up in clay minerals either by

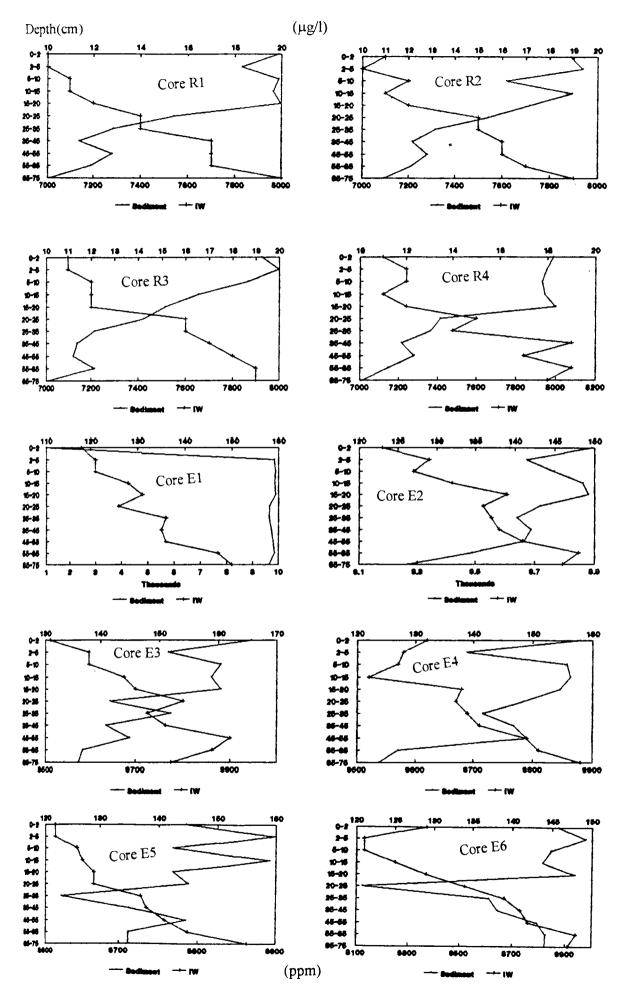


Fig. 11(a) Vertical variations of Na in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

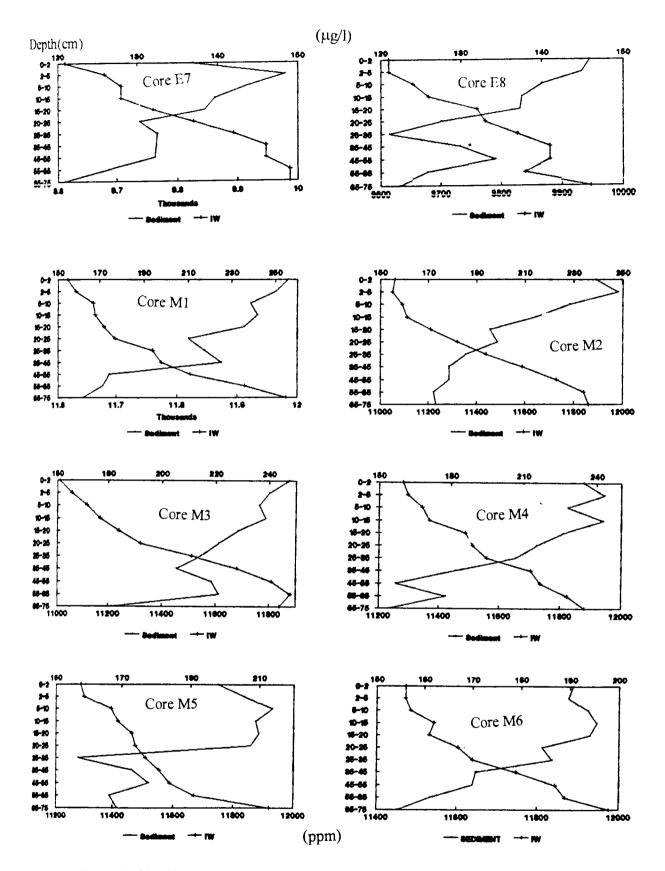


Fig. 11(b) Vertical variations of Na in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

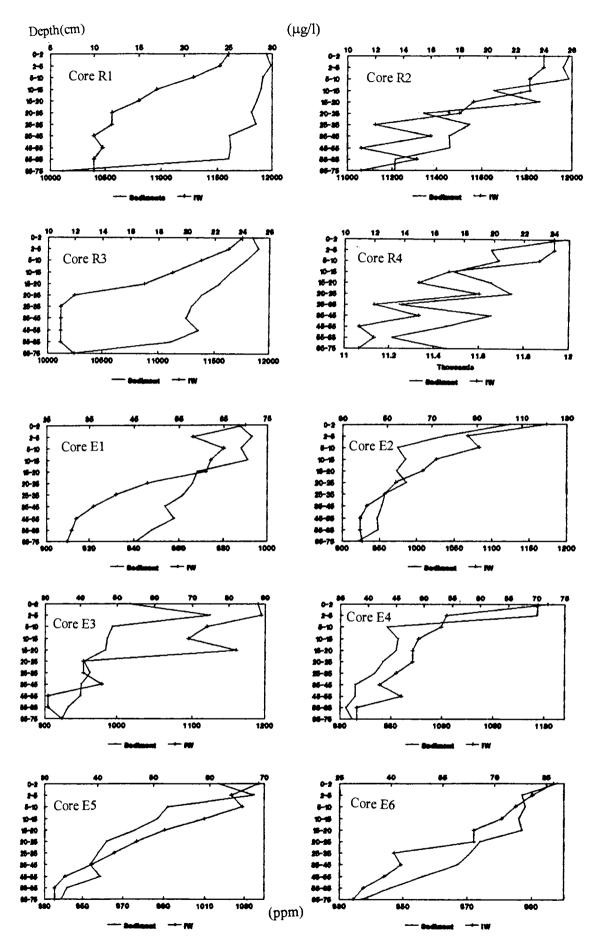


Fig. 12(a) Vertical variations of K in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

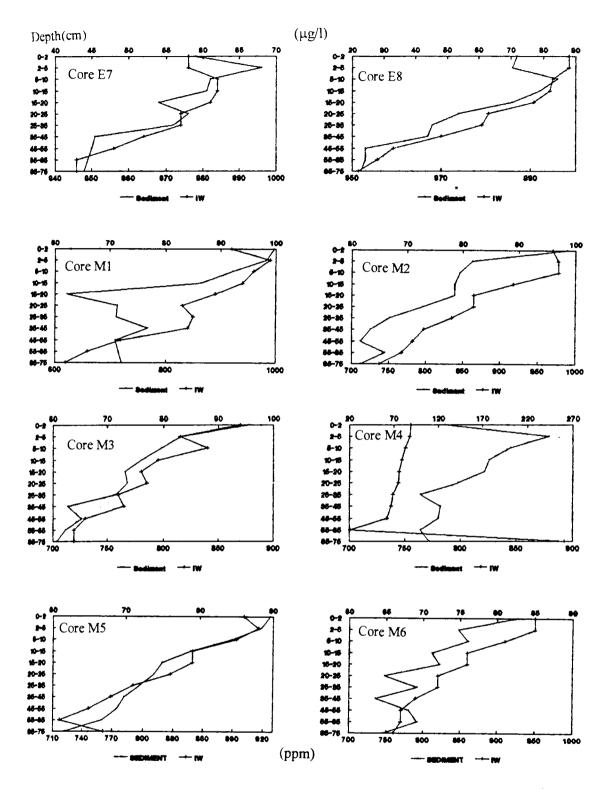


Fig. 12(b) Vertical variations of K in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters (µg/l)

adsorption and/or cation exchange. Sediment Na and K shows a decreasing trend with depth indicating breakdown and dissolution feldspars and other silicate minerals under of reducing conditions. Padmalal (1992)has stated that К feldspar constitutes about 20 - 30% of total light minerals in this sediments and is next to quartz content. The relatively high K content in riverine sediments may be due to coarse feldspar content. More over, dissolved K in river region is less than marine and estuarine regions. In contrast the increasing high Na content in estuarine and marine sediments than riverine clearly indicates that Na ion is competing more successfully than K ion exchange sites in clay minerals. to vacant Sayles and Mangelsdorf (1976) has stated that in saline regions Na can even replace Ca in clay minerals. Therefore, the higher content of Na in sediments of estuarine and marine region may be a texturally controlled one. As these sediments are highly muddy in nature with high clay content than river, Na would be fixed more in clay minerals.

Interstitial K depletions are characteristics of nearly all stations and the values are even lower than overlying waters The decreasing interstitial water K concentration (Table 5). with depth is attributed to ion exchange reaction on clay mineral surfaces and with interlayers (Russell, 1970) but it might also be related to authigenic formation or diagenesis of clay minerals (Kastner and Gieskes, 1976; Manheim, 1976). High K depletion in interstitial waters is found especially in continentally derived sediments. Absorption of K by illite is highly possible in estuary as the illite content in this estuary significant (Padmalal, Precipitation (278) is 1992). of authigenic mineral with a feldspar composition has also been predicted through SEM (Plate 6).

Sediment Ca and Mg show increasing concentration with depth but in interstitial waters a reverse trend is observed. Weathering of plagioclase feldspar would release Ca; similarly uptake of Mg by clay minerals is always found to be accompanied

57

by release of Ca (Kastner and Gieskes, 1976; Perry et al., 1976; al., 1979). These released Ca has Lawrence et been quantitatively removed from solution by several mechanisms. In this investigation precipitation as CaCO<sub>3</sub> is a likely process where in the required carbonate is being, derived from the sulphate reduction process (see Chapter 3). With a large  $SO_4^{2-}$ depletion in interstitial waters and a concomitant steady increase in alkalinity with depth, precipitation of CaCO<sub>3</sub> is a distinct possibility (Presley and Kaplan, 1968; Sholkovitz, 1973; Nissenbaum et al., 1972). Sholkovitz (1973) has stated part of sedimentary carbonate should be of that a small authigenic origin. Above all, precipitation of CaSO, is а dominant mechanism in removing Ca from interstitial waters (Plates 9 and 10). Therefore, the sediment Ca would remain high at the bottom. At the surficial level both Ca and phosphate would have been precipitated out of solution as calcium phosphate because of high redox potential.

Just like this study, large depletion of Mg in interstitial waters have been reported particularly in nearshore sediments (Drever, 1971; Sholkovitz, 1973; Presley and Trefry, 1980). The concentration of Mg in interstitial waters is even lower than overlying waters (Table 5) and this depletion is attributed to a probable uptake or exchange of Mg with clay minerals and carbonates respectively (Siever et al., 1965). Muller (1969) has found that Ca rich fresh water clays preferentially adsorb Mg in brackish water. The marginal enrichment of Mg in estuarine and marine sediments compared to the riverine is probably attributed to a progressively larger fixation of Mg by clay minerals especially in smectite and chlorite. Weaver (1967) has stated that clay minerals are adsorbing more Na and Mg from the sea water. Sayles and Mangelsdorf (1976) have stated that Mg is an important exchangeable cation in sea water next to Na. Experimental data given by Russel (1970) indicates that upon prolonged soaking montmorillonite will take up Mg from sea water especially when Ph values are greater than 8. On the other hand Sholkovitz (1973) has attributed that the cation uptake capacity

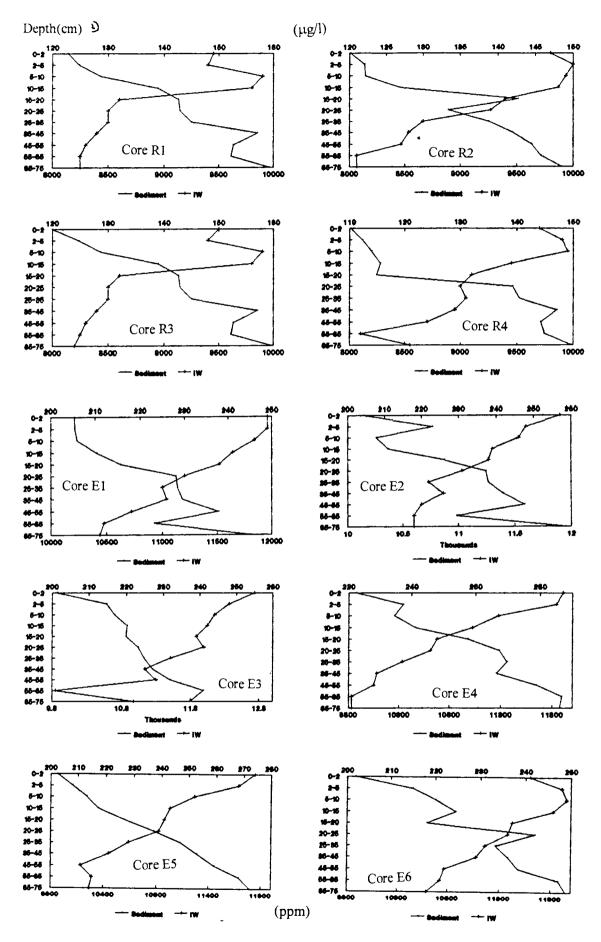


Fig. 13(a) Vertical variations of Ca in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

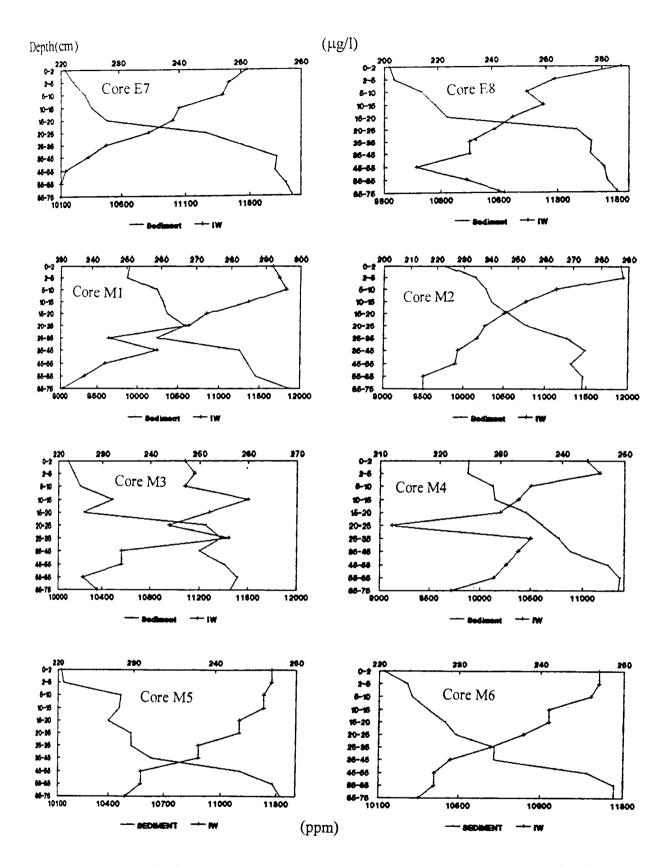


Fig. 13(b) Vertical variations of Ca in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu$ g/l)

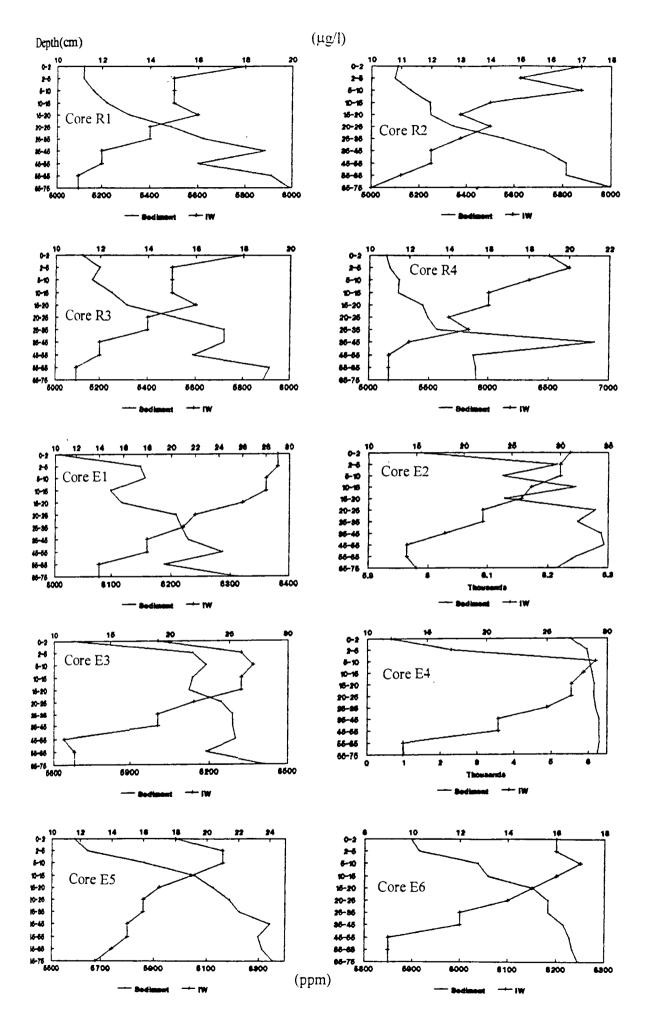


Fig. 14(a) Vertical variations of Mg in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

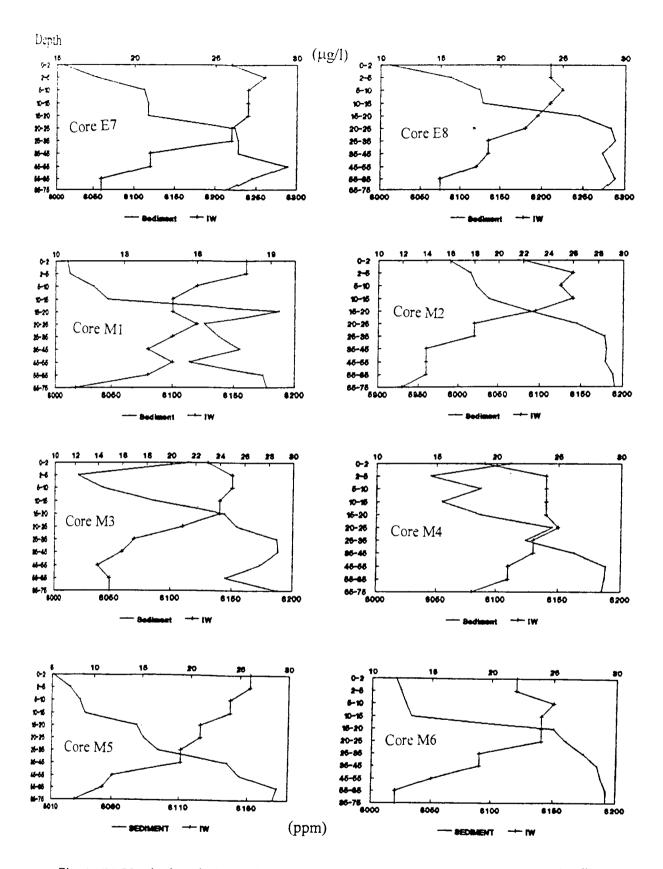


Fig. 14(b) Vertical variations of Mg in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

of clay minerals is very high under reducing conditions because iron oxide coatings absorbed on clay minerals and/or ironhydroxy interlayers are removed to form iron sulfides, thereby making previously blocked sites available for Mg uptake. Accordingly the bottom core sediments invariably show high Mg content in this study (Table 5 and Figs. 14a & b).

Fe and Mn: The distribution of Fe and Mn in the sediments depends primarily on the rate of flux of particulate and dissolved Fe and Mn, sedimentation rate, biological contribution. the migration of Fe and Mn which in turn controlled by Eh conditions. Mineralogical control and oxide coatings over solid particles would also play a significant role. Fe and Mn also act as major carriers for many trace metals in sediments.

## Results:

Concentrations of Fe and Mn are given in Table 6 and plotted in Figs. 15 and 16 respectively. Sediment Fe contents show much fluctuation in the river core. On the otherhand the estuarine and marine sediments show a systematic decreasing trend with depth. Certain cores (eg. E1, E3, E8) show a slight higher Fe values around 2-10 cm level than at core top. Interstitial Fe exhibits a sharp increasing trend with depth (Figs. 15a & b). Ramachandran (1992) has observed an average of 7.76% Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> in surficial sediments off Cochin. The observed average Fe values in surficial bulk sediments of Cochin estuary is 4.39% (Padmalal, 1992). A similar value of Fe has also been observed by Jayasree and Nair (1995).

In sediments Mn reveals a decreasing trend with depth (Figs. 16a & b). In many cores high concentrations are observed just below the surface layers (eg. R2, R4, E1, E3, E6, E7 etc.). In contrast interstitial Mn is very high at the bottom of core (Table 6). The average Mn content in the sediments off Cochin is 177 ppm (Ramachandran, 1992). In the estuarine bulk sediments of

Table <b>6</b> . Elemental	concentrations in sedimen	s (Sed), overlying wa	aters (OV) and interstitial waters	(IV)
			pm except Fe which is im wt.%)	

		,					0													
Core Bi	Fe		Ko		Cu		Co		Cr		Ni		Zo		Cd		Pb		Sr	
	Sed	T¥	Sed	IV	Sed	I¥	Sed	I¥	Sed	I¥	Sed	IV	Sed	IV	Sed	IV	Sed	IV	Sed	IW
OV	36u	12.0	. Dea	198	000	10	UCU	12	904	8	ý	28	004	65	bcu	4	BCU	8	DOU	21
Depth(cm)		10.0		100		10				v		20		•••		٠		Ū		
0-2	4.2	175	451	20	48	Q	38	12	134	2	180	75	94	- 22	3.2	1.2	56	4	12	11
2-5	4.3	200	473	92	54	1	27	12	104	1	177	160	104	94	4.2	1.4	70	2	6	12
5-10	3.9	114	499	34	36	14	34	13	125	2	195	170	100	39	4.9	1.4	59	4	8	12
10-15	3.2	201	432	17	33	9	19	12	65	1	145	180	98	49	4.6	1.4	65	2	12	12
15-20	3.0	413	480	17	36	16	20	13	88	2	138	370	84	82	4.4	1.2	63	3	29	12
20-25	5.3	413	400	17	50 64	24	20	13	109	2	156	230	82	81	4.5	2.1	48	2	25 25	13
	5.5	528	446	20	58	17	24	12	165	2	140	280	83	100	5.2	1.2	52	3	18	12
25-35		307		18	58 56	14	21	11	150		150	390	86	150	7.3	1.2	46	2	18	12
35-45	6.0		455							2										
45-55	6.6	355	423	22	38	34	13	12	109	3	155	510	75	122	4.6	1.2	64	3	25	13
55-65	5.5	411	390	25	50	25	15	12	150	4	140	450	75	360	4.5	2.1	67	3	35	12
65-75	5.5	300	450	60	55	22	13	13	96	3	146	410	70	365	2.7	2.1	65	4	58	12
Core R2												_				_				
0¥		13.0		218		8		11		9		27		82		5		11		32
0-2	3.9		478	35	45	2	52	12	274	4	101	32	88	12	2.5	2.8	48	4	22	12
2-5	4.2	350	576	154	48	- 4	166	62	190	5	124	65	112	54	4.5	2.8	68	6	12	12
5-10	3.9	135	545	200	36	12	132	43	182	4	114	65	108	48	4.9	2.1	59	7	15	14
10-15	3.2	201	450	263	32	10	70	14	137	6	125	100	106	49	4.2	2.1	62	6	10	14
15-20	3.0	413	475	178	36	15	40	32	182	8	114	150	98	68	4.4	1.9	63	5	32	15
20-25	5.3	365	510	153	52	18	35	36	152	4	120	200	98	81	4.5	1.7	48	6	23	14
25-35	5.5	342	411	118	58	17	78	24	160	6	114	300	92	91	4.8	2.5	49	5	19	12
35-45	5.2	326	494	123	56	21	68	12	190	8	50	100	91	138	5.8	2.6	49	7	· 18	13
45-55	6.6	355	456	120	48	28	52	9	198	4	115	200	85	165	5.1	2.1	64	8	23	14
55-65	5.5	352	434	117	50	25	47	51	152	6	115	190	70	241	4.5	2.4	68	6	35	12
65-75	5.2	325	435	125	48	25	40	55	120	4	115	350	60	290	2.5	2.1	68	6	58	12
Core R3 OV		10 0		109				14		10		91		0.6		c		12		27
	E 1	18.0	173	193	51	11	10	14	140	10	1.00	31	110	96	2 2	6	40	12	10	27
0-2	5.1	12	472	12	51	8	40	13	140		160	22	110	14	2.2	2.1	49	4	10	22
2-5	5.4	66	473	43	54	5	35	15	110	5	186	152	104	22	4.2	3.6	71	4	9	12
5-10	3.9	160		52	41	14	34		117	4	195	168	100	39	4.8		63	4	11	25
10-15	3.2		420	17	36	10	21	24	89	5	162	191	107	49		3.4	65	5	12	32
15-20	3.8	236	462	25	36	15	20	29	89	5	138	230	101	86	4.2	3.4	63	6	26	28
20-25	5.1	352	247	22	52	24	22	31	112	3	156	230	98	99		3.4	59	4	25	21
25-35	5.1	352	465	20	58	17	24	25	185	5	186	280	99	102		2.8	52	5	21	19
35-45	5.6	307	440	18	56	14	18		149	5	150	385	96	150	6.7		45	6	25	18
45-55	6.5		423	22	45	22	13		122	6	149	498	92	127		2.1	84	5	25	21
55-65		368	390	25	50	25	12		131		140	426	85	360		2.7	68	5	35	22
65-75	5.1	365	424	36	49	28	12	45	110	5	151	412	79	357	3.8	2.7	62	5	46	22
Core B4																				
OV		22.0		137		12				11		36		88		6		12		31
0-2			460		48		110		258		121	19	112	12		1.1	52	2	33	12
2-5		235		249	48	9	142		198		124	22	126	15	4.8	2.1	62	2	38	12
5-10		136	522	197	39	8	132	43	182	4	112	22	110	15	4.8	2.6	59	4	41	45
10-15	3.6	201	450	253	36	8	88	41	137	6	118	96	110	22	4.2	2.1	61	ŧ	51	36
15-20	3.2		465	222	38	12	76	32	186	6	114	128	98	68	4.6	2.1	61	3	58	41
20-25	4.8	225	490	235	51	18	35	36	152	5	126	189	99	68	4.5	2.9	47	5	58	43
25-35	5.2	254	412	181	58	17	78	24	160	6	114	256	96	88	4.8	3.4	49	6	59	35
35-45	5.2		464	223	56	22	68	18	177	6	114	256	96	129	4.8	3.4	49	5	62	35
45-55	6.2		456	189	48	28	58	12	198	5	115	200	68	180	4.8	3.6	42	5	58	46
55-65	5.8		434	87	48	. 31	47	38	148	6	115	211	61	180		3.6	42	6	65	46
65-75		312	423	125	48	31	51	35	126	6		325	62	185		3.7	43	6	60	48
			-	-	-	-	-		-	-								•		

Table 6 continue.....

Core El																				
	Fe		Ĭa		Cu		Co		Cr		Ni		Zn		Cd		Pb		Sr	
	Sed	IV	Sed	IW	Sed	I	Sed	I¥	Sed	I	Sed	IV	Sed	IV	Sed	I¥	Sed	I	Sed	IV
OV		28		65		4	,	6		6		8		41		3		6		65
Depth(cm)			•••							• •				• •	•		• •			
0-2	5.0	0	390	95	67	18	25	23	154	21	156	20	447	24	6	4	91	41	12	36
2-5	5.2	2	470	208	71	57	22	107		100	135	520	486	-217	11	22		430	26	245
5-10	4.9	5	449	153	66 70	65 C5	25	110		130	118	730	490	235	11	32	92 4		22	345
10-15	5.3	5	350	154	73	65 67	19 15	119	167 102	80 80	120 86	570 520	440 274	284 286	11 11	29 33	107 4		29 71	287 255
15-20 20-25	3.9 3.6	10 10	340 350	172 206	54 64	67 70	15	124 121	102	50 50	108	520 650	243	322	9	33 38		380 380	70	239
20-25 25-35	3.0 4.0	15	340	208	62	70	15	128	110	60	95	510	283	386	9	41	85 3		120	204
35-45	3.8	15	350	250	73	11	12	122	122	70	82	530	220	370	8	48	84 4		145	207
45-55	2.6	15	193	250	64	75	13	113	72	30	88	730	234	375	8	51		320	200	241
55-65	3.5	15	305	258	46	71	9	127	81	60	60	610	176	398	1	55		380	281	200
65-75	3.3	14	300	250	56	75	2	125	83	70	78	650	192	402	· 6	56		300	282	225
	•.•	••			••		-					•••			•	••				
Core E2																				
UN		31.0		59		5		7		8		7		38		4		5		49
0-2	6.5	0	415	60	70	18	27	20	150	22	143	16	460	21	8	2	88	33	23	43
2-5	5.2	Ō	465	150	65	57	25	120	131	98	150	420	480	230	9	12		330	26	239
5-10	4.9	5	449	153	61	65	24	125		115	121	615	490	235	11	18		397	28	249
10-15	5.3	5	355	165	63	63	24	122	129	98	118	570	487	235	8	22	111 3		29	273
15-20	3.9	10	340	172	54	66	21	120	102	80	95	540	374	226	6	23	95 3	360	62	255
20-25	3.6	10	355	206	65	70	28	106	118	65	108	535	328	288	6	31	98 3	360	70	241
25-35	4.0	15	340	223	58	70	15	116	110	60	69	510	302	286	5	34	85 3	347	118	204
35-45	3.8	15	350	265	61	73	16	111	112	70	82	530	302	294	6	38	72 3	339	145	214
45-55	3.5	15	225	270	64	73	11	158	72	35	88	880	294	318	5	41	58 3	317	198	223
55-65	3.5	15	295	258	49	81	11	129	81	59	55	610	220	329	5	45	61 3	311	281	210
65-75	3.4	14	280	280	54	85	11	135	89	62	52	675	225	348	6	52	53 3	312	291	219
Core E3										_								_		
0W		27.0		48	-	6		8		1		8		44		3		6		37
UW 0-2	5.1	0	387	21	73	<b>2</b> 1	33	36	167	12	127	21	507	7	18	4	91	28	81	48
UN 0-2 2-5	5.1 7.8	0 20	520	21 20	65	21 45	35	36 88	168	12 30	125	21 325	529	7 615	19	4 42	112 4	28 125	86	48 75
UW 0-2 2-5 5-10	5.1 7.8 7.7	0 20 30	520 470	21 20 18	65 66	21 45 48	35 33	36 88 94	168 168	12 30 35	125 124	21 325 330	529 525	7 615 545	19 18	4 42 51	112 4 109 4	28 125 170	86 89	48 75 40
UW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9	0 20 30 20	520 470 358	21 20 18 20	65 66 58	21 45 48 52	35 33 29	36 88 94 110	168 168 159	12 30 35 31	125 124 112	21 325 330 330	529 525 506	7 615 545 514	19 18 18	4 42 51 58	112 4 109 4 103 4	28 425 470 450	86 89 101	48 75 40 562
UW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.9	0 20 30 20 20	520 470 358 315	21 20 18 20 40	65 66 58 52	21 45 48 52 47	35 33 29 31	36 88 94 110 121	168 168 159 152	12 30 35 31 35	125 124 112 112	21 325 330 330 337	529 525 506 510	7 615 545 514 635	19 18 18 19	4 42 51 58 54	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4	28 425 470 450 452	<b>86</b> 89 101 101	48 75 40 562 520
UV 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.9 6.5	0 20 30 20 20 20	520 470 358 315 289	21 20 18 20 40 36	65 66 58 52 52	21 45 48 52 47 57	35 33 29 31 32	36 88 94 110 121 121	168 168 159 152 147	12 30 35 31 35 30	125 124 112 112 109	21 325 330 330 337 338	529 525 506 510 501	7 615 545 514 635 540	19 18 18 19 18	4 42 51 58 54 34	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 87 4	28 425 470 450 452 48	86 89 101 101 107	48 75 40 562 520 559
0¥ 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.9 6.5 6.2	0 20 30 20 20 20 25	520 470 358 315 289 217	21 20 18 20 40 36 34	65 66 58 52 52 49	21 45 48 52 47 57 55	35 33 29 31 32 28	36 88 94 110 121 121 133	168 168 159 152 147 152	12 30 35 31 35 30 28	125 124 112 112 109 118	21 325 330 330 337 338 329	529 525 506 510 501 482	7 615 545 514 635 540 640	19 18 19 18 19	4 42 51 58 54 34 31	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 87 4 88 4	28 425 470 450 452 448 450	86 89 101 101 107 109	48 75 40 562 520 559 568
0¥ 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.5 6.2 6.2	0 20 30 20 20 20 25 20	520 470 358 315 289 217 208	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41	65 66 58 52 52 49 54	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60	35 33 29 31 32 28 28	36 88 94 110 121 121 133 137	168 168 159 152 147 152 148	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28	125 124 112 112 109 118 110	21 325 330 330 337 338 329 351	529 525 506 510 501 482 456	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565	19 18 19 18 17 16	4 42 51 58 54 34 31 30	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 87 4 88 4 88 4	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 420	86 89 101 101 107 109 111	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572
0¥ 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.2	0 20 20 20 20 25 20 35	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25	36 88 94 110 121 121 133 137 139	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 25	125 124 112 112 109 118 110 98	21 325 330 330 337 338 329 351 357	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938	19 18 19 18 17 16 13	4 51 58 54 34 31 30 35	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 87 4 88 4 88 4 73 4	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 420 425	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567
UN 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.1 8.1	0 20 20 20 20 25 20 35 25	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25 21	36 88 94 110 121 121 133 137 139 141	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 28 25 22	125 124 112 112 109 118 110 98 101	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13	4 51 58 54 34 31 30 35 40	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 88 4 73 4 73 4	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 425 420 425 450	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585
0¥ 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.2	0 20 20 20 20 25 20 35	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25	36 88 94 110 121 121 133 137 139	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 25	125 124 112 112 109 118 110 98	21 325 330 330 337 338 329 351 357	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938	19 18 19 18 17 16 13	4 51 58 54 34 31 30 35	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 87 4 88 4 88 4 73 4	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 425 420 425 450	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567
UN 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.1 8.1	0 20 20 20 20 25 20 35 25	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25 21	36 88 94 110 121 121 133 137 139 141	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 28 25 22	125 124 112 112 109 118 110 98 101	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13	4 51 58 54 34 31 30 35 40	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 88 4 73 4 73 4	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 425 420 425 450	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585
UN 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.1 8.1	0 20 20 20 20 25 20 35 25	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25 21	36 88 94 110 121 121 133 137 139 141	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 28 25 22	125 124 112 112 109 118 110 98 101	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13	4 51 58 54 34 31 30 35 40	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 88 4 73 4 73 4	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 425 420 425 450	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585
UN 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 33-45 45-55 53-65 65-75 Core E4	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.1 8.1	0 20 20 20 25 20 35 25 27	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67 71	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25 21	36 88 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 28 25 22	125 124 112 112 109 118 110 98 101	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13	4 51 58 54 31 30 35 40 45	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 88 4 73 4 73 4	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 425 425 450 425 450	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588
UW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 33-45 45-55 53-65 65-75 Core E4 OV	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.2 6.1 8.1 6.1	0 20 30 20 20 25 20 35 25 27 27	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191 187	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48 43	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67 71	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25 21 21	36 88 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151 148	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 25 22 22 22	125 124 112 109 118 110 98 101 89	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387 356	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920 41	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13 14	4 42 51 58 54 31 30 35 40 45	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 73 4 73 4 71 4	28 125 170 150 152 148 150 125 150 160 5	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114 114	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588 37
UN 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 33-45 45-55 53-65 65-75 Core E4	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.1 8.1	0 20 20 20 25 20 35 25 27	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67 71	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25 21	36 88 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 28 25 22 22 22 7 24	125 124 112 112 109 118 110 98 101	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13	4 51 58 54 31 30 35 40 45	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 73 4 73 4 71 4	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 425 425 450 425 450	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114 114 114	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588 37 52
UN 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75 Core E4 ON 0-2	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.1 8.1	0 20 30 20 20 20 25 20 35 25 27 28 4	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191 187 364	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51 51	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48 43	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67 71	35 33 29 31 32 28 25 21 21 37	36 88 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148 6 26	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151 148	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 25 22 22 22 7 24 100	125 124 112 109 118 110 98 101 89	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364 11 18	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387 356 558	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920 41 6	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13 14	4 42 51 58 54 34 31 30 35 40 45	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 73 4 73 4 71 4	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 425 450 425 460 6 22 27	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114 114	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588 37 52 245
UW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75 Core E4 OW 0-2 2-5	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.1 8.1 6.4	0 20 30 20 20 25 20 35 25 27 28 4 7	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191 187 364 380	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51 51 58 18 20	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48 43 82 79	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67 71 4 12 49	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25 21 21 37 41	36 88 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148 6 26 112	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151 148 167 190	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 25 22 22 22 7 24 100 120	125 124 112 109 118 110 98 101 89	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364 11 18 520	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387 356 558 550	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920 41 6 117	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13 14	4 42 51 58 54 31 30 35 40 45 3 3 31	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 73 4 73 4 71 4 71 4	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 425 420 425 450 460 6 22 27 117	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114 114 114	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588 37 52
UW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75 Core E4 OV 0-2 2-5 5-10	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.1 6.1 8.1 6.4	0 20 30 20 20 25 20 35 25 27 28 4 7 7	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191 187 364 380 385	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51 51 58 18 20 22	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48 43 82 79 77	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67 71 12 49 49	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25 21 21 37 41 35	36 88 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148 6 26 112 112	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151 148 167 190 198	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 25 22 22 7 24 100 120 130	125 124 112 109 118 110 98 101 89 111 89	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364 11 18 520 500	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387 356 558 550 523	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920 41 6 117 220	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13 14 12 11 9	4 42 51 58 54 31 30 35 40 45 31 31 31	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 73 4 71 4 71 4 77 75 90 1	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 420 425 450 425 450 160 6 22 27 117 320	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114 114 114	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588 37 52 245 255
UN 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75 Core E4 ON 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.1 6.1 8.1 6.4 5.9	0 20 30 20 20 20 20 25 20 35 25 27 28 4 7 7 11	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191 187 364 380 385 341	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51 58 18 20 22 87	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48 43 82 79 77 65	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67 71 4 12 49 49 49	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25 21 21 37 41 35 35	36 88 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148 6 26 112 112 112 123	168 168 159 152 147 152 147 152 148 161 151 148 167 190 198 170	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 25 22 22 7 24 100 120 130	125 124 112 109 118 110 98 101 89 101 89	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364 11 18 520 500 525	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387 356 558 550 523 447	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920 41 6 117 220 300	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13 14 12 11 9 8	4 42 51 58 54 34 31 30 35 40 45 31 31 31 31 37	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 73 4 73 4 71 4 71 4 77 7 75 90 1 92 3	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 420 425 450 460 6 22 27 117 320 313	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114 114 114	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588 37 52 245 255 275
UW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75 Core E4 OW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.2 6.1 8.1 6.1 8.1 6.4 5.9 5.9	0 20 30 20 20 20 25 20 35 25 27 28 4 7 7 11 18	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191 187 364 380 385 341 320	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51 51 58 18 20 22 87 103	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48 43 82 79 77 65 65	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67 71 4 12 49 49 49 45 51	35 33 29 31 32 28 28 25 21 21 37 41 35 35 34	36 88 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148 6 26 112 112 112 123 123	168 169 159 152 147 152 148 161 151 148 161 151 148 167 190 198 170 167	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 25 22 22 22 7 24 100 120 130 100	125 124 112 109 118 110 98 101 89 101 89 114 110 109 99 97	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364 11 18 520 500 525 554	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387 356 558 550 523 447 425	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920 41 6 117 220 300 335	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13 14 12 11 9 8 7	4 42 51 58 54 34 31 30 35 40 45 31 31 31 37 37	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 73 4 73 4 71 4 71 4 77 7 75 90 1 92 3 95 3	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 420 425 450 460 6 22 27 117 320 313 310	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114 114 61 70 75 65 75	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588 37 52 245 255 275 305
UN 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 33-45 45-55 53-65 65-75 Core E4 ON 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 5-10	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.1 6.1 8.1 6.4 5.9 5.9 5.8	0 20 30 20 20 20 25 20 35 25 27 28 4 7 7 11 18 23	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191 187 364 380 385 341 320 320	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51 51 58 18 20 22 87 103 154	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48 43 82 79 77 65 65 64	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67 71 12 49 49 49 45 51 53	35 33 29 31 32 28 25 21 21 37 41 35 35 34 33	36 88 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148 6 26 112 123 123 127	168 169 159 152 147 152 148 161 151 148 161 151 148 167 190 198 170 167 121	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 25 22 22 22 22 7 24 100 120 130 90	125 124 112 109 118 110 98 101 89 101 89 114 110 109 99 97 97	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364 11 18 520 500 525 554 580	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387 356 558 550 523 447 425 387	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920 41 6 117 220 300 335 380	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13 14 12 11 9 8 7 7	4 42 51 58 54 34 31 30 35 40 45 3 31 31 31 37 41	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 73 4 73 4 71 4 77 4 75 9 90 1 92 3 95 3 88 3	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 420 425 450 420 425 450 460 5 222 27 117 320 313 310 298	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114 114 114 61 70 75 65 75 78	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588 37 52 245 255 275 305 345
UW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-55 65-75 Core E4 OW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 20-25 25-35	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.4 5.9 5.8 5.7 5.7 5.1	0 20 30 20 20 20 20 25 25 27 28 4 7 7 11 18 23 37	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191 187 364 380 385 341 320 320 295 300 305	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51 58 18 20 22 87 103 154 172 206 223	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 54 48 43 82 79 77 65 65 64 60	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67 71 12 49 49 49 49 45 51 53 57	35 33 29 31 32 28 25 21 21 37 41 35 35 34 33 29	36 89 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148 6 26 112 112 123 123 127 131	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151 148 161 151 148 167 190 198 170 167 121 175	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 25 22 22 22 22 22 7 7 24 100 120 130 100 90 80	125 124 112 109 118 110 98 101 89 101 89 114 110 109 99 97 97 94	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364 11 18 520 500 525 554 580 625	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387 356 558 550 523 447 425 387 390	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920 41 6 117 220 300 335 380 380	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13 14 12 11 9 8 7 7 5	4 42 51 58 54 34 31 30 35 40 45 31 31 31 31 37 37 41 41	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 73 4 73 4 73 4 71 4 77 7 75 9 90 1 92 3 95 3 88 3 87 2	28 425 470 452 448 450 425 420 425 450 420 425 460 6 222 27 117 320 313 310 298 296	86 89 101 101 107 109 111 113 114 114 114 61 70 75 65 75 78 70	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588 37 52 245 255 275 305 345 300
UW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 35-45 45-55 55-65	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.4 5.9 5.8 5.7 5.7 5.7 5.1 5.2	0 20 30 20 20 20 25 25 27 28 4 7 7 11 18 23 37 36 39 41	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191 187 364 385 341 320 320 295 300 305 301	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51 58 18 20 22 87 103 154 172 206 223 123	65 66 58 52 52 54 54 48 43 82 79 77 65 65 64 60 60	21 45 48 52 47 55 55 60 82 67 71 4 12 49 49 49 45 51 53 57 59	35 33 29 31 32 28 25 21 21 37 41 35 35 34 33 29 29	36 89 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148 6 6 26 112 123 123 123 127 131 133	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151 148 161 151 148 167 190 198 170 167 121 175 200	12 30 35 31 35 28 28 25 22 22 22 22 7 7 4 100 120 130 100 90 80 70	125 124 112 109 118 110 98 101 89 101 89 101 89 101 89 99 97 97 97 94 95	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364 11 18 520 500 525 554 580 625 670	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387 356 558 550 523 447 425 387 390 349	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920 41 6 117 220 300 335 380 380 380 380	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13 13 14 12 11 9 8 7 7 5 4	4 42 51 58 54 31 30 35 40 45 31 31 31 31 37 37 41 41 42	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 73 4 73 4 73 4 73 4 71 4 77 5 90 1 92 3 95 3 88 3 87 2 86 2	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 425 450 425 450 425 450 425 450 425 450 425 450 425 450 425 450 425 450 425 450 425 450 425 470 452 425 470 452 470 475 470 475 470 475 470 475 470 475 470 475 470 475 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 477	86 89 101 107 109 111 113 114 114 114 61 70 75 65 75 78 70 80	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588 37 52 245 255 275 305 345 300 287
UW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55 55-65 65-75 Core E4 OW 0-2 2-5 5-10 10-15 15-20 20-25 25-35 35-45 45-55	5.1 7.8 7.7 6.9 6.5 6.2 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.4 5.9 5.8 5.7 5.7 5.1	0 20 30 20 20 20 25 20 35 25 27 28 4 7 7 11 18 23 37 36 39	520 470 358 315 289 217 208 208 191 187 364 380 385 341 320 320 295 300 305	21 20 18 20 40 36 34 41 45 47 51 58 18 20 22 87 103 154 172 206 223	65 66 58 52 52 49 54 48 43 82 79 77 65 64 60 60 59	21 45 48 52 47 57 55 60 62 67 71 12 49 49 49 49 45 51 53 57 59 63	35 33 29 31 32 28 25 21 21 37 41 35 35 34 33 29 29 31	36 88 94 110 121 133 137 139 141 148 6 26 112 123 123 127 131 133 140	168 168 159 152 147 152 148 161 151 148 161 151 148 167 190 198 170 167 121 175 200 225	12 30 35 31 35 30 28 28 25 22 22 22 7 24 100 120 130 100 90 80 70 50	125 124 112 109 118 110 98 101 89 101 89 101 89 101 89 101 89 99 97 97 97 97 94 95 95	21 325 330 337 338 329 351 357 360 364 11 18 520 500 525 554 580 625 670 670	529 525 506 510 501 482 456 456 387 356 558 550 523 447 425 387 390 349 321	7 615 545 514 635 540 640 565 938 889 920 41 6 117 220 300 335 380 380 380 380 398	19 18 19 18 17 16 13 13 13 14 12 11 9 8 7 7 5 4 4	4 42 51 58 54 31 30 35 40 45 31 31 31 31 31 37 37 41 41 42 42	112 4 109 4 103 4 87 4 88 4 73 4 73 4 71 4 71 4 77 5 90 1 92 3 95 3 88 2 80 2 80 2	28 425 470 450 452 448 450 425 450 425 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 45	86 89 101 107 109 111 113 114 114 114 61 70 75 65 75 78 70 80 80 85	48 75 40 562 520 559 568 572 567 585 588 37 52 255 275 305 345 300 287 255

Core El

Table 6 continue.....

Core E5								_											
0¥ 0-2	7.9	32 5	384	66 12	33	5 8	28	7 12	168	12 18	127	12 19	435	53 24	11	2 2	8 69 17		43 64
0-2 2-5	6.5	18	398	33	35 36	41	20 36	28	185	80	131	84	498	180	12	18	65 27	68	235
5-10	6.4	19	385	49	31	44	35	85		187	122	255	450	211	11	29	66 417	78	238
10-15	5.9	26	360	187	28	45	34	112		180	111	489	420	300	9	34	72 440		234
15-20	5.8	28	357	211	28	51	33	123		161	98	500	325	323	9	37	79 397		227
20-25 25-35	5.8 5.7	33 37	357 346	254 272	22 22	52 56	33 31	127 131		128 120	98 98	620 625	326 290	311 329	9 8	41 41	78 380 87 366		226 221
25-35 35-45	5.7	36	320	306	20	59	29	133		112	89	620	250	345	5	43	86 323		221
45-55	5.4	39	305	308	21	61	31	142	149	98	86	658	210	362	4	42	82 330		220
55-55	5.2	41	308	311	20	63	31	153	143	63	80	670	190	371	4	45	76 287		220
65-75	5.2	40	304	321	21	63	31	155	152	60	76	698	165	378	4	45	77 280	116	220
Core E6																			
Û¥		17		49		8		8		7		11		63	_	3	9		54
0-2	5.5	6	276	14	91	9	42	8	286	21	101	9	382	31	8	3	66 8		38
2-5 5-10	5.1 5.1	6 6	391 357	20 28	97 84	22 29	53 53	0 31		156 287	98 96	87 220	335 333	202 220	11 12	4	80 8 80 11	82 85	215 220
10-15	4.9	27	317	189	82	88	41	46		300	90	217	324	300	10	11	71 16		243
15-20	4.9	30	280	246	79	91	42	68	264		88	225	312	335	10	19	71 56		235
20-25	4.8	37	274	280	75	112	41	69		280	88	219	287	380	8	24	63 59	109	245
25-35	4.7	38	275	284	75	116	41	96		220	60	220	288	387	8	24	62 79	105	220
35-45 45-55	4.5 4.5	45 45	265 262	280 285	11 75	121 128	38 38	111 117		187 173	56 51	180 170	263 254	381 370	7 7	25 32	64 215 58 215	112 125	180 170
40-00 55-65	4.3	51	260	320	74	126	37	117		162	50	120	250	388	8	36	55 320	130	163
65-75	4.1	55	254	310	73	129	32	128		109	51	118	255	388	8	37	52 320	130	117
Core ET																	0		
	Fe		Na		Cu	•	Co		Cr		Ni	•	Zn	•	Cd	***	Pb	Sr	•
Λ <b>μ</b>	Sed	IV 13	Sed	I¥ 42	Sed	IV 5	Sed	I¥ 7	Sed	I¥ 11	Sed	IV 12	Sed	IV 57	Sed	IV 2	Sed IV	Sed	IW 68
OW Depth(cm	)	15		46		J		1		11		12		31		6	14		00
0-2	, 4.1	4	347	22	84	8	31	6	182	19	89	7	418	36	8	2	75 8	69	31
2-5	4.2	5	408	26	89	9	35	8	212		110	29	440	216	12	2	81 27	88	245
5-10	4.1	2	396	34	11	45	29	8	206		115	35	425	237	12	12	75 219	90	220
10-15 15-20	4.1 3.9	18 20	387 380	245 281	75 75	45 51	29 26	57 111		166 157	111 108	201 227	410 328	289 335	8 8	28 31	70 221 65 201	70 85	218 218
20-25	3.9	20	362	280	71	51	20 25	117	190		108	249	321	380	8 7	31	64 189	85 97	215
25-35	3.9	38	350	320	69	57	28	123	161		105	254	286	397	7	37	64 188	75	220
35-45	3.8	39	355	324	65	62	25	128	153	151	101	262	282	421	5	41	61 176	57	180
45-55	3.6	41	320	370	62	63	24	135	155		105	267	241	443	5	41	55 175	91	170
55-65	3.6	47	315	374	61	65	23	135	148		102	286	360	421	5	47	53 164		120
65-15	3.3	53	315	381	58	65	22	147	148	110	101	284	360	440	5	47	41 165	85	118
Core E8																			
UV		16		36		8		9		13		14		61		3	12		88
0-2	6.2	5	221	12	78	8	30	5	178	12	66	7	118	28	8	2	63 5	56	23
2-5	6.8	4	298	36	89	10	34	12	166		122	88	440	88	11	3	78 5	89	129
5-10 10-15	6.7 8 7	4	286	48	11	22	29	28	160		115	112	428	97	11	8	75 5	90	220
10-15 15-20	6.7 6.5	21 30	280 280	127 200	76 75	41	29	57	162		112	153	423	156	9	22	70 17	110	284
20-25	6.5	33	271	200	68	45 48	26 27	112 121	158 159		109	159	412	235	5	31	66 125	112	285
25-35	6.4	41	270	286	69	52	28	118	159 146		101 98	189 211	389 354	280 280	1	37	62 128	118	246
35-45	6.3	44	262	279	64	56	25	128	146		99	222	345	280 298	5 5	39	64 211 61 217	126	220
45-55	6.3	44	240	280	64	63	24	136	132		85	245	321	298	5	41 41	<b>6</b> 1 317 58 388	121 129	183 171
55-85	6.1	47	245	311	61	66	24	135			85	245	315	311	5	51	53 389	130	149
															-	~.		190	143

Table 6 continue.....

<b>.</b>														-					
Core M1	Fe		Mn		Cu		Co		Cr		Ni		Zn		Cd		РЪ	Sr	
Depth(cm)		IV	Sed	IV	Sed	I¥	Sed	IV	Sed	I¥	Sed	IV	Sed	IV	Sed	IV	Sed IV	Sed	IV
OV	DUQ	31	000	57	004	5	004	5	504	6	000	7	500	43		2	1		48
0-2	6.5	12	380	36	26	5	22	12	145	21	127	13	380	15	8	3	54 12	17	82
2-5	5.1	30	385	103	32	12	35	86	155	70	130	129	370	- 85	10	12	92 450	27	292
5-10	4.8	35	317	120	25	26	21	88	142	60	130	132	365	55	8	15	83 430	38	282
10-15	4.4	40	314	134	25	34	22	98	143	55	121	138	367	80	8	29	85 500	49	263
15-20	4.4	50	310	154	24	38	20	94	137	52 55	117	135	361	97	7 5	46	79 475 64 450	55. 55	243
20-25 25-35	4.2 4.2	45 50	322 287	1 <b>52</b> 170	21 20	39 42	20 18	103 105	137 129	49	117 96	140 142	351 332	112 136	5	57 66	64 450 64 425	55 87	255 262
25-35 35-45	4.1	40	286	189	18	44	18	112	128	56	96	155	325	148	8	65	59 400	96	279
45-55	4.0	30	290	190	18	48	18	116	129	42	95	155	332	153	5	69	59 425	115	222
55-65	4.0	45	274	195	19	52	19	120	125	41	87	161	328	168	5	72	58 450	115	212
65-75	3.9	30	276	200	19	53	19	122	112	45	83	162	304	180	5	11	56 450	128	290
()																			
Core N2 Ov		24		62		6		1		5		8		44		3	7		38
0-2	7.1	12	276	26	25	3	80	14	182	20	76	12	112	31	6	2	52 14	31	68
2-5	5.1	21	384	94	25	5	54	62	182	89	100	65	250	44	12	2	72 16	145	217
5-10	4.8	21	370	105	20	5	73	87	190	94	114	126	122	187	11	5	70 21	141	220
10-15	4.8	30	391	124	20	40	11	112	198	112	108	187	171	193	11	8	65 27	121	300
15-20	4.3	41	375	144	18	45	82	124	182		101	215	153	202	9	17	64 40	110	335
20-25	4.3	47	321	187	18	45	59	145	190		99	268	145	207	9	20	65 114	100	280
25-35	4.1	50	300	196	17	47	80	187	182		90	270	170	219	8	22	59 127	104	220
35-45	4.2	55	287	205	17	48	95	187	185		89	285	175	246	9	28	59 215	107	180
45-55 55-65	4.1 4.1	55 51	290 281	222 160	15 15	49 56	85 85	214 228	180 182		89 90	299 287	185 180	287 294	8 8	32 37	55 215 55 370	113 110	170 120
55-75	4.1	51 61	274	287	15	55	95	230	171		73	288	185	299	8	44	55 414	120	110
	•••	•••					•••								•	•••			
Core H3						_				_		_		_					
0¥		31		65	••	5		8		5		1		.51		2	8		42
0-2	6.5 6.4	65 145	276 395	32 80	20 25	2 12	74	8 12	175	22 37	101 80	8 12	182	33	5 12	3	55 12 68 15	95 82	82
2-5 5-10	6.5	248	335 375	1 <b>2</b> 0	20	12	85 75	28	185 160°		89	20	234 233	88 121	11	2 4	65 17	85	114 186
10-15	6.4	292	363	245	20	20	75	89	165		90	30	214	148	11	8	58 89	100	210
15-20	6.3	315	354	286	18	23	70	114	167		63	35	172	163	9	11	55 105	105	215
20-25	6.1	315	304	280	18	29	67	156	180		62	230	161	157	9	17	49 109	95	280
25-35	5.8	328	275	320	17	37	59	174	185		90	220	168	179	8	17	49 109	105	220
35-45	5.8	337	255	345	13	45	59	198	175		76	225	173	202	9	24	49 127	90	180
45-55	5.8	349	246 286	370	12	54	59	187	160		65	261	175	214	5	25	43 138	85	170
55-85 85-75	5.7 5.7	355 371	208	374 391	1 <b>2</b> 11	54 54	54 54	190 199	162 162		89 62	270 290	152 155	219 246	5 4	32 32	49 145 44 196	100 102	1 <b>20</b> 110
	4.1	<b>V</b> 1 1	200			41	۹ĩ	100	102	120	~~	200	100	610	ĩ		41 100	100	110
Core N4																			
OW		36		58		1		9		4		8		44		3	7		53
0-2	5.2	20	290	12	18	5	85	3	201	18	87	14	107	28	1	2	50 11	173	88
2-5	5.2	30	300	62	24	58	91	12	220	27	95 05	129	214	135	8	8	55 36	180	164
5-10 10-15	5.1 5.1	35 40	287 265	120 134	18 15	45 42	90 82	101 98	201 200	48 65	95 80	132 138	236 245	156 158	12 12	31 60	53 430 48 500	167 164	282 263
15-20	4.8	50	237	154	13	48	76	94	174	61	81	135	257	187	10	62	45 475	160	243
20-25	4.6	45	243	162	13	56	70	103	174	55	78	140	269	188	8	70	44 450	155	255
25-35	4.6	65	245	170	12	62	71	95	162	49	70	142	269	196	8	75	44 425	148	262
35-45	4.6	80	220	189	11	64	69	85	165	44	65	155	277	185	8	65	35 400	148	279
45-55	4.3	95	220	190	15	71	60	95	-168	41	65	169	298	212	1	57	35 425	148	222
55-65 85-75	4.3	105	217	195	16	72	54	109	158	35	64	170	298	215	8	55	33 355	151	212
65-75	4.1	109	217	200	15	53	54	122	151	33	64	177	289	220	8	55	35 354	151	290

Table 6 continue.....

Core M5														*						
	Fe		Ma		Cu		Co		Cr		Ni		Zn		Cd		Pb		Sr	
	Sed	I¥	Sed	I¥	Sed	IV	Sed	• IV	Sed	IV	Sed	IV	Sed	IV	Sed	IV	Sed	IV	Sed	IV
OV		41		64		8		6		7		6		51		4		8		43
Depth(cm)	)																			
0-2	4.1	21	280	22	17	8	84	6	182	12	18	11	217	28	8	2	47	12	87	61
2-5	4.7	29	290	28	27	1 <b>2</b>	89	85	197	16	80	18	215	71	9	5	53	48	64	97
5-10	4.7	36	275	64	30	5	65	89	160	19	82	65	202	127	8	6	45	86	63	112
10-15	4.1	27	274	130	28	40	64	112	161	20	71	112	187	127	7	- 14	37	112	62	121
15-20	4.1	45	265	137	28	47	63	107	160	27	65	127	164	151	7	20	35	108	60	120
20-25	3.8	44	284	140	21	49	52	117	185	36	65	127	150	155	8	35	33	103	60	125
25-35	3.9	49	265	151	21	49	51	121	155	47	64	130	154	176	8	43	30	96	54	145
35-45	3.9	62	292	157	18	55	48	121	154	80	63	128	165	187	1	49	30	88	54	143
45-55	4.0	62	217	163	18	70	45	132	154	85	62	141	145	167	7	54	32	67	60	143
55-65	4.0	55	214	174	19	71	49	137	134	85	60	145	135	186	6	59	32	63	60	167
65-75	3.5	54	215	179	20	69	51	137	130	79	50	153	130	184	5	62	32	59	53	167
Core NG																				
0¥		45		73		7		8		7	•	8		55		5		11		46
0-2	4.8	18	280	31	26	8	68	8	215	14	27	12	187	33	4	2	37	9	80	59
2-5	4.7	21	280	46	26	18	75	- 14	228	16	87	18	194	67	12	6	52	29	61	86
5-10	4.3	27	280	67	28	20	70	39	223	21	87	31	185	88	9	8	51	112	15	97
10-15	4.1	28	250	87	24	21	64	82	212	20	63	52	185	112	7	14	47	98	13	114
15-20	4.2	37	240	96	24	21	63	124	212	24	62	85	163	118	7	14	49	97	22	144
20-25	4.0	43	238	120	21	28	69	127	185	28	54	87	167	139	5	27	41	87	13	137
25-35	4.0	55	238	120	21	29	58	132	185	42	54	95	184	134	4	84	37	65	- 14	140
35-45	4.0	55	240	141	20	31	62	135	177	48	58	120	135	149	4	85	36	66	31	136
45-55	3.8	62	235	197	20	34	65	135	165	87	62	125	137	151	5	63	35	58	29	127
55-65	3.9	68	237	186	18	38	48	141	182.,	84	52	127	141	157	4	85	36	51	21	110
65-75	3.8	70	217	200	17	40	45	145	184	65	52	135	145	168	3	67	37	50	26	103

\*

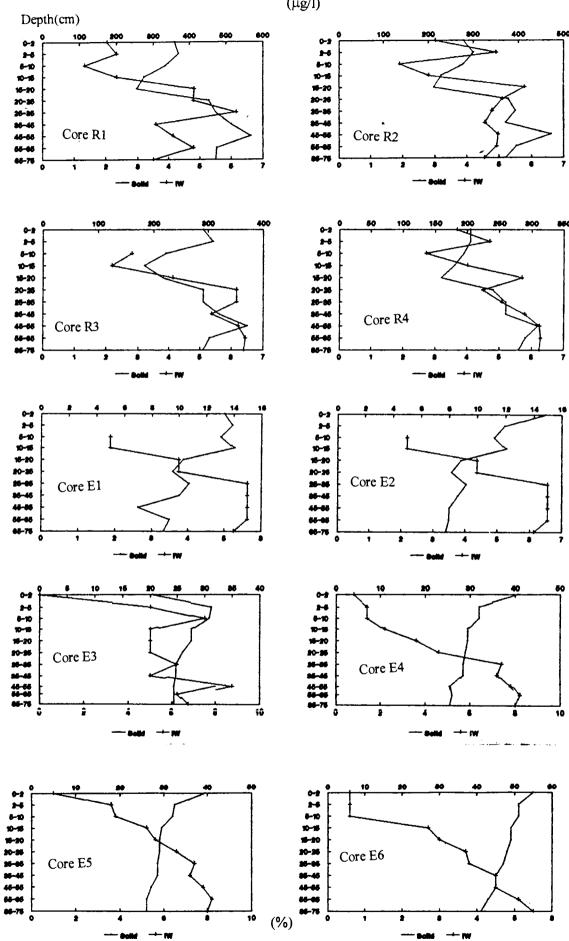


Fig. 15(a) Vertical variations of Fe in sediments (%) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

 $(\mu g/l)$ 

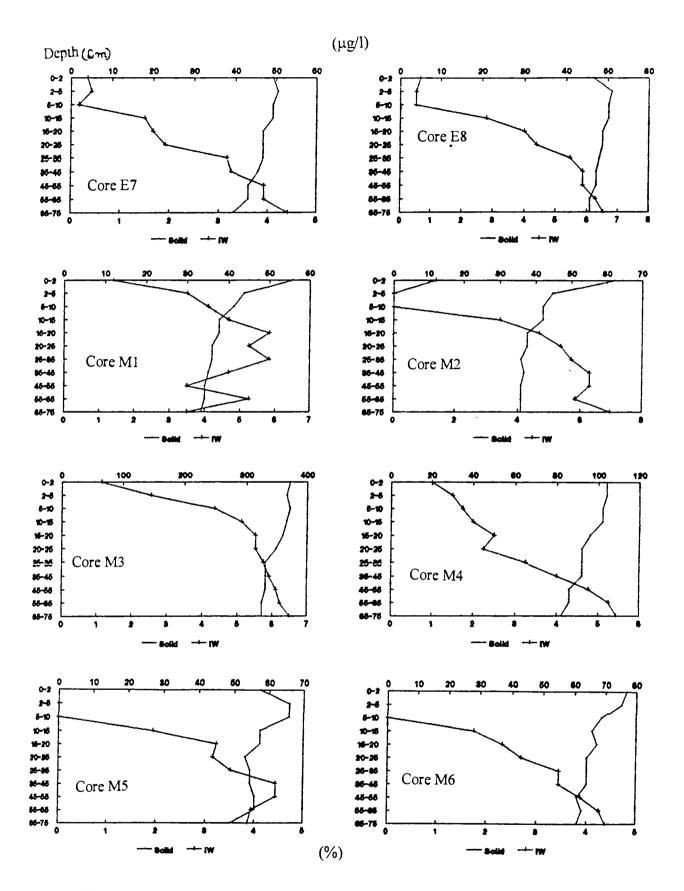


Fig. 15(b) Vertical variations of Fe in sediments (%) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

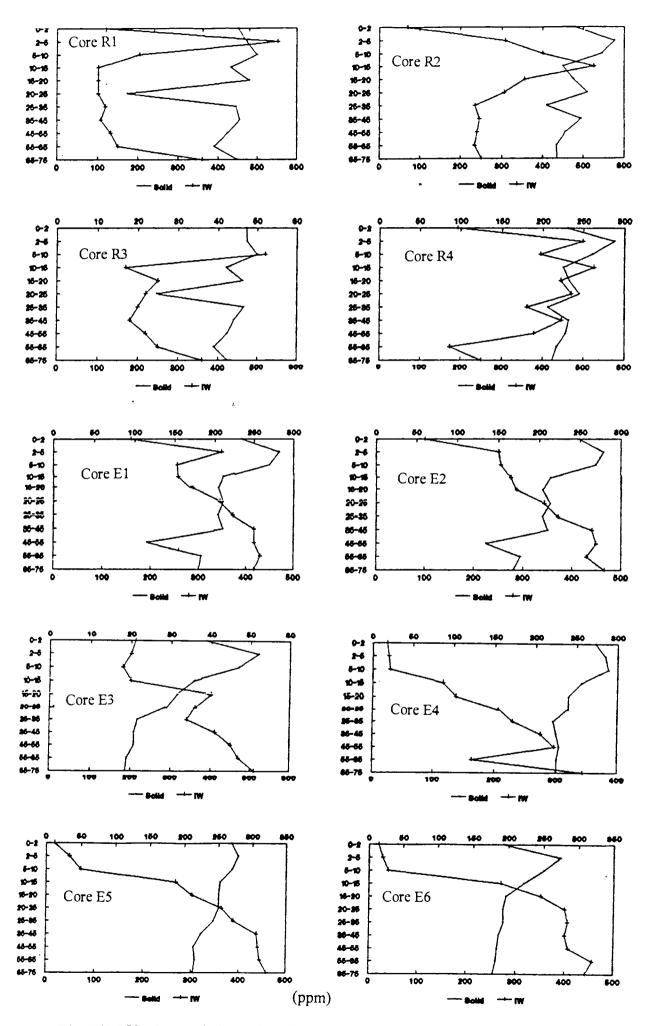


Fig. 16(a) Vertical variations of Mn in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

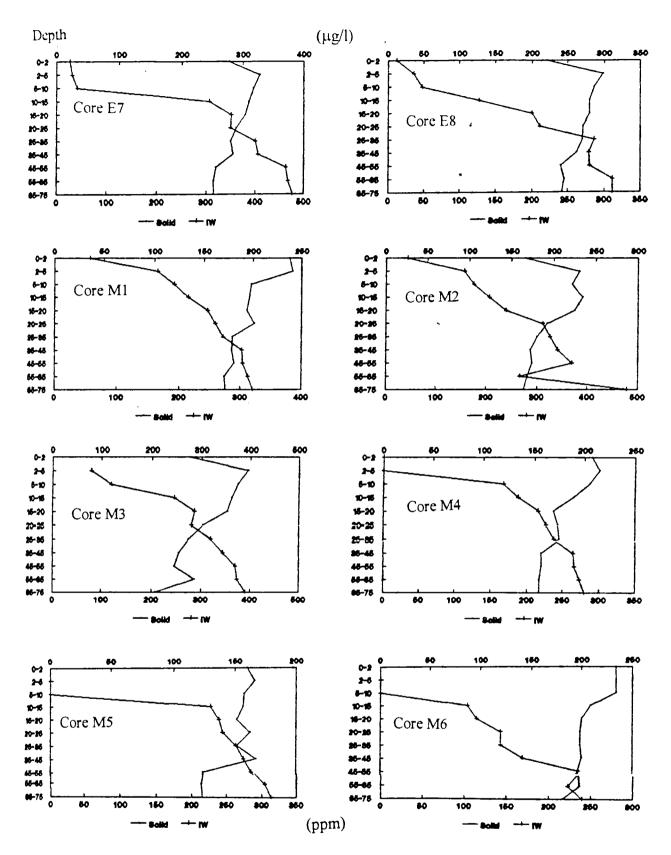


Fig. 16(b) Vertical variations of Mn in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters (µg/l)

.

Cochin the average Mn according to Padmalal (1992) is 366 ppm. However, Jayasree and Nair (1995) have reported a low Mn content (av. 54 ppm) during pre monsoon season.

## Discussion:

Concentrations of Fe and Mn in estuarine interstitial waters are often reported to be very high and this is due to the dissolution of sediment Fe and Mn under reducing condition (Holderen et al., 1975; Lu and Chen, 1977). Presley and Trefry (1980) have stated that where interstitial  $O_2$  and  $NO_3$ <sup>-</sup> deplete, concentration of dissolved Fe and Mn clearly increase and vice versa. Similar increasing trends of Fe and Mn have been observed by Gaillard et al., (1986).

In the Vembanad estuarine sediments, where the penetration of oxygen is very much restricted to the top few cm of the cores and thereby very low Eh even at the surficial level, existence of reducing condition very close to the sediment-water interface is evident (Chapter 3). The effect of Eh on metal diagenesis can be seen through the high interstitial Fe and Mn which are highly susceptible to dissolution under reducing condition. From low levels at the sediment- water interface, the concentrations of dissolved Fe and Mn increase sharply with depth to values which are several orders higher than in core top layers.

The high Fe and Mn build up in interstitial water below the depth of oxygen penetration/bioturbation zone is caused by reduction processes. In anoxic sediments enzymatic reduction of Mn (Froelich et al., 1979) and Fe (Stumm and Morgan, 1981) has been postulated. Also under low NO<sub>3</sub> concentrations, Fe can be reduced by denitrifying bacteria (Ehrlich, 1981). As in this study NO<sub>3</sub> decrease sharply down the sediment column reduction of Fe and Mn can be accelerated. The released Fe and Mn diffuse into the oxic portion of the sediment column and are removed again from the interstitial waters at or near the sediment-water interface and therefore their concentration in the core top sediments or just below it are always higher. The removal is by

the precipitation of Fe and Mn oxides or oxyhydroxides (Frolich al., 1979; Klinkhammer, 1980; Emerson et al., et 1980; Klinkhammer et al., 1982; Bender and Heggie, 1984; Heggie et al., 1986; Shaw, 1988; Shaw et al., 1990). Since the surficial sediments show relatively higher pH than at sub bottom, spontaneous oxidation is very much possible as far as Fe is concerned. The oxidation rate increases 100 fold per unit pH increase (Stumm and Morgan, 1981). On the other hand Mn oxidation at the surficial level is mediated enzymatically by microorganisms. For spontaneous oxidation of Mn the required pH is over 9 (van-Veen et al., 1978). Further, the released Mn can be readsorbed at the surficial level onto pre-existing/freshly formed Mn oxide phases either by inorganically or through microbiological processes (Santschi, et al., 1990).

The significant enrichment of Fe and Mn down the core indicates that a major portion of these metals are bound within the sediment other than oxide form. Through reduction process only a part of Fe and Mn are remobilized to the top layers. On the other hand a major part of the remobilized metals can once again be regulated by formation of other sparingly soluble compounds in an anoxic environments. Santchi et al., (1990) have stated that Fe<sup>2+</sup> production rates are no measures of the reduction rates as some of the Fe<sup>2+</sup> produced can be formed as sulfide, phosphate and carbonate minerals. So also Emerson (1976) has found  $MnCO_3$  to be the solubility limiting in an anoxic sediments of Lake Greifen in Switzerland. Mastisoff et al., (1980) have found MnS to be limiting in Lake Erie. A detailed account on the dissolution/ reprecipitation mechanism has been given by Calvert and Price (1972). Heavy mineral contribution of Fe and Mn are also very significant (Rajendran et al., 1996).

Cu, Co, Ni, Zn, Pb, Cd, Cr and Sr:

## Results:

The concentrations of Cu, Co, Ni, Zn, Pb, Cd, Cr and Sr

both in sediments and interstitial waters are given in Table 6 and plotted in Figs. 17 to 24. The concentration of Cu, Co, Ni, Zn, Pb, Cd and Cr show a general decreasing trend with depth in sediments. However, in interstitial waters a reverse pattern is noted (Table 6) except Cr. Just like Fe and Mn, most of the metals show an enrichment just below top of core. Sr content in sediments increases with depth but in interstitial waters In the nearshore surficial sediments of decreases. Cochin Ramachandran (1992) has observed an average of 15.4 ppm Cu, 64.4 ppm Co, 146.5 ppm Ni, 79.6 ppm Zn, 50.3 ppm Pb, 27.4 ppm Cd 84 ppm Cr and 272.6 ppm Sr respectively. In the Vembanad estuarine bulk sediments Padmalal (1992) has observed an average of 31 ppm Cu, 20 ppm Co, 109 ppm Ni, 90 ppm Zn, 14 ppm Pb, 4 ppm Cd and 125 ppm Cr respectively. Recently Jayasree and Nair (1995) have observed during pre monsoon period an average of 0.35 ppm Cu, 2.1 ppm Co, 3 ppm Ni, 14 ppm Zn, 2.7 ppm Pb, 5 ppm Cd and 1 ppm Cr. The wide variations of the above metals within surficial levels are often attributed to metal pollution from various sources and more particularly from industries. Several pockets of high concentration of metals are also observed (Padmalal, 1992) indicating point sources.

## DISCUSSION:

Cu, Co, Ni, Zn and Pb: The concentration of Cu, Co, Ni, Zn and Pb metals in interstitial waters generally increase with depth. In a few cores concentrations in interstitial waters show an increasing trend towards top of core (Table 6). Sawlan and Murray (1983) have shown several patterns for Cu and Ni in sediments of red clay, hemipelagic and highly reducing shelf Similarly irregular variations of Cu, Co, Ni, Zn and Pb area. has been reported by Duchart et al., (1973). On the other hand their values in sediments increase towards sediment-water interface. In this study all the trace metals generally follow the same pattern shown by Fe and Mn. Earlier Sawlan and Murray (1983) has observed that where nitrate is present Cu is also maintained in solution. Since denitrification and sulphate

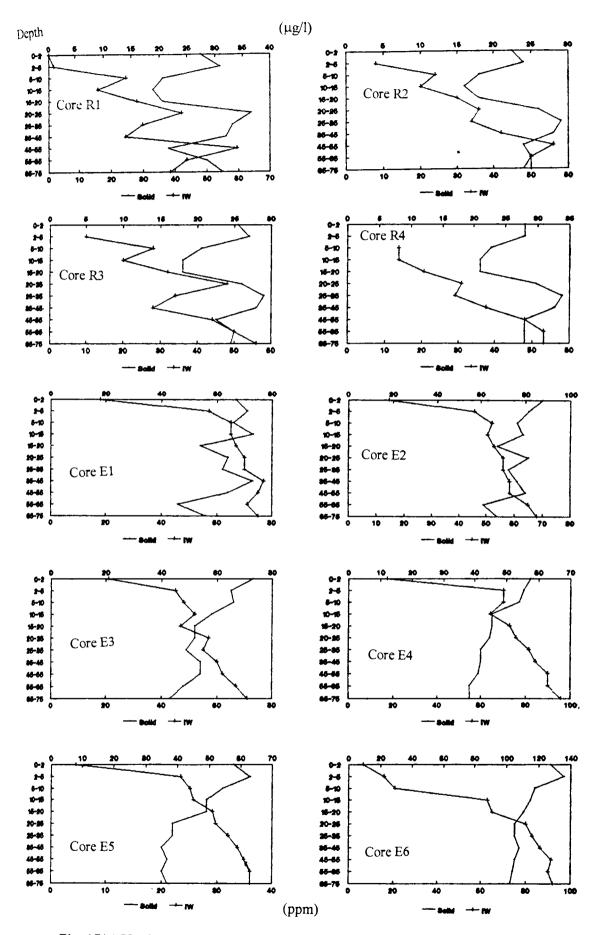


Fig. 17(a) Vertical variations of Cu in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

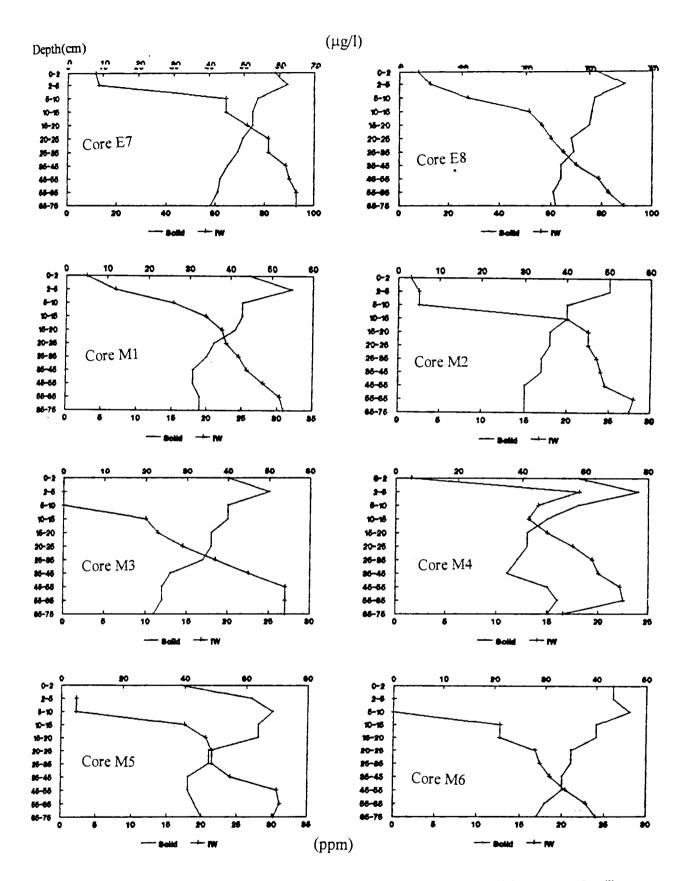


Fig. 17(b) Vertical variations of Cu in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

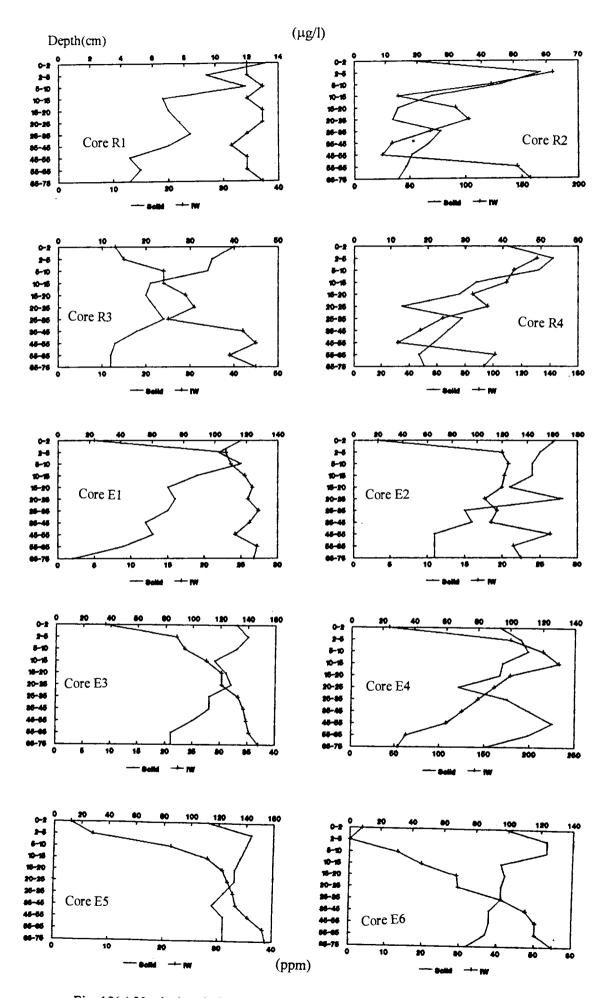


Fig. 18(a) Vertical variations of Co in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

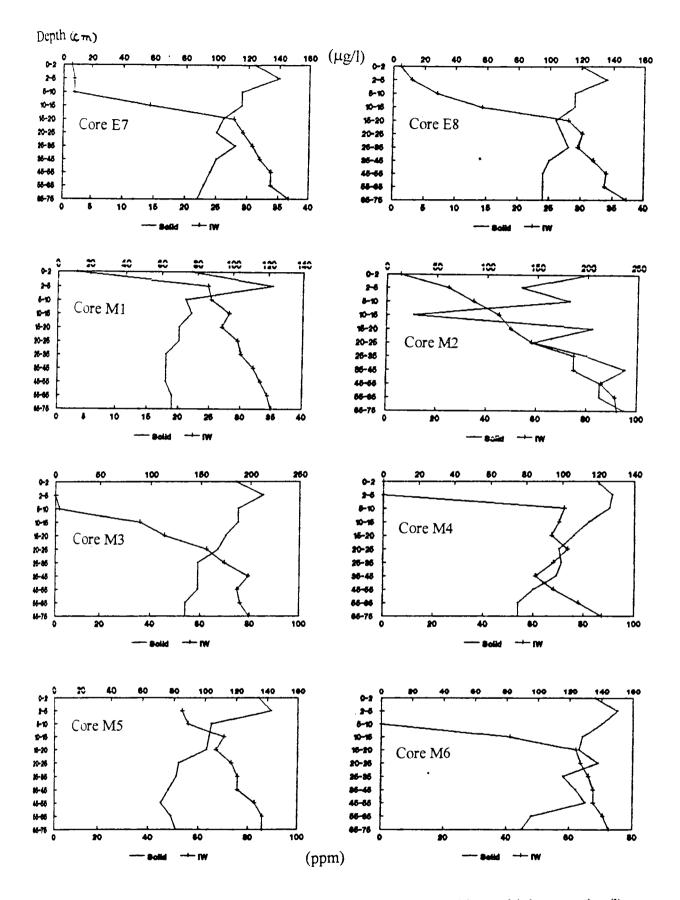


Fig. 18(b) Vertical variations of Co in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

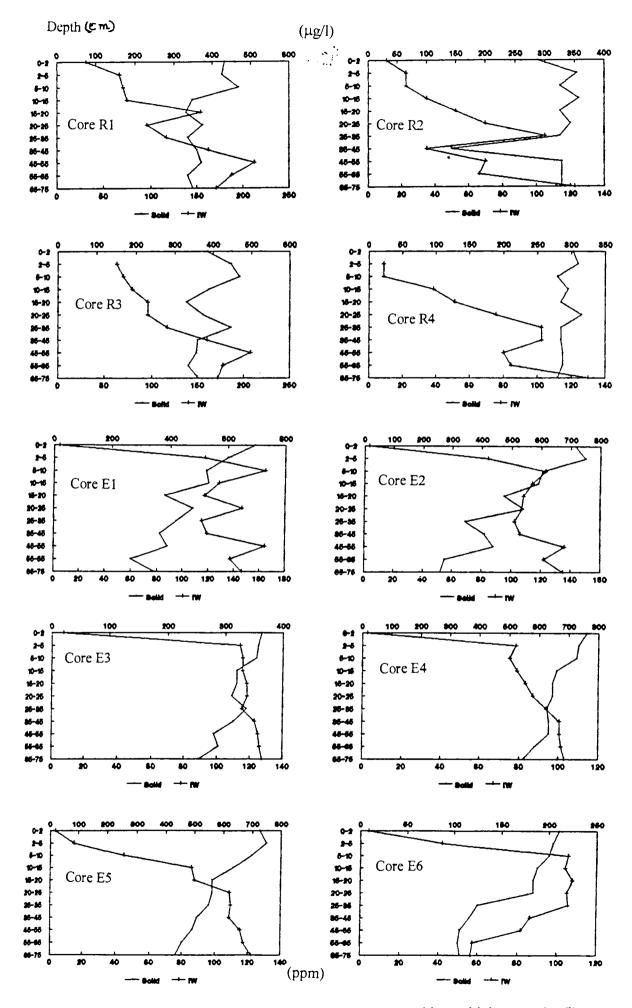


Fig. 19(a) Vertical variations of Ni in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

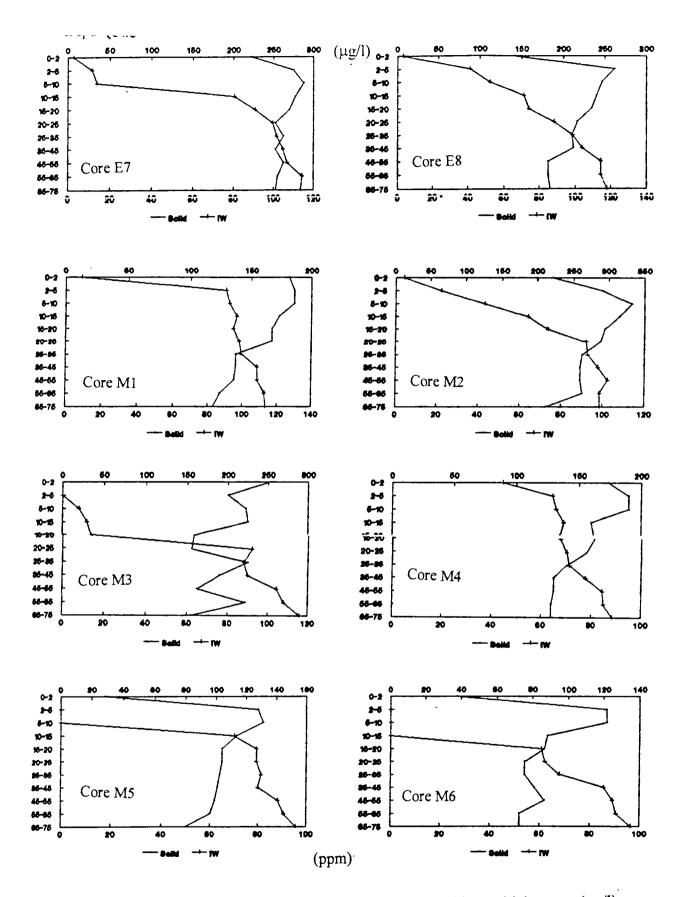


Fig. 19(b) Vertical variations of Ni in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

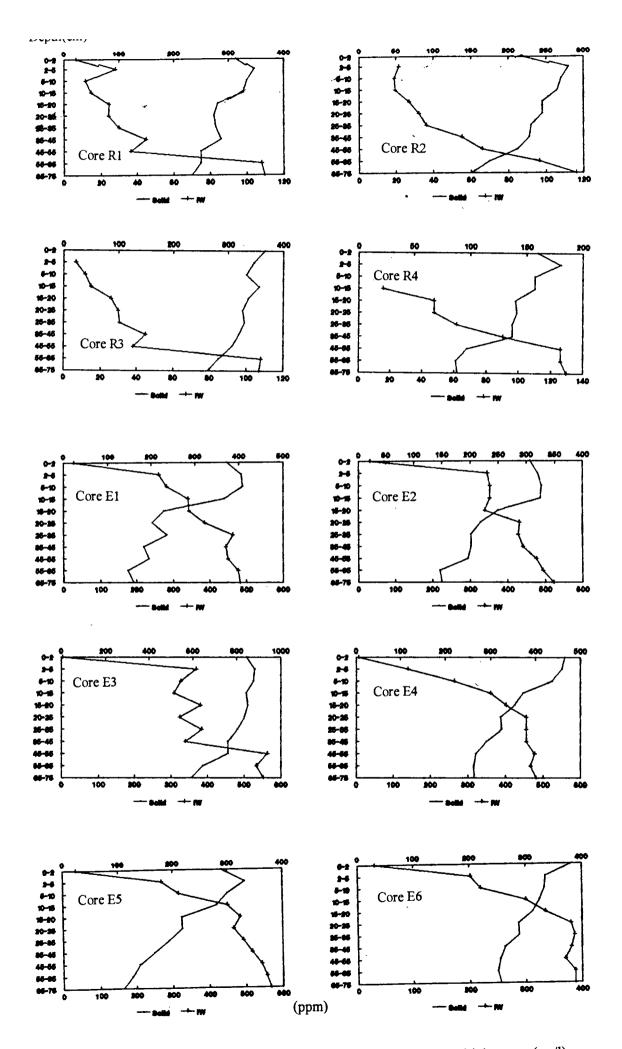


Fig. 20(a) Vertical variations of Zn in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

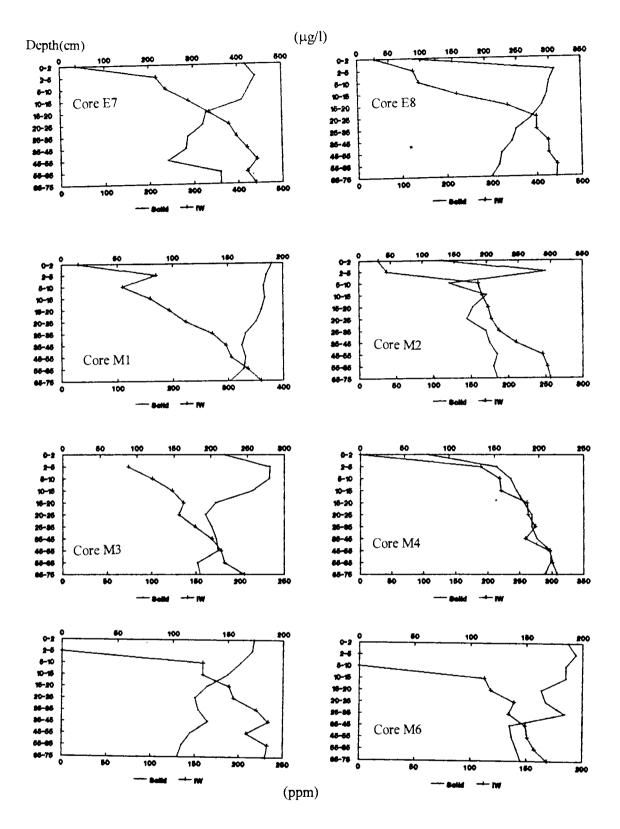


Fig. 20(b) Vertical variations of Zn in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )



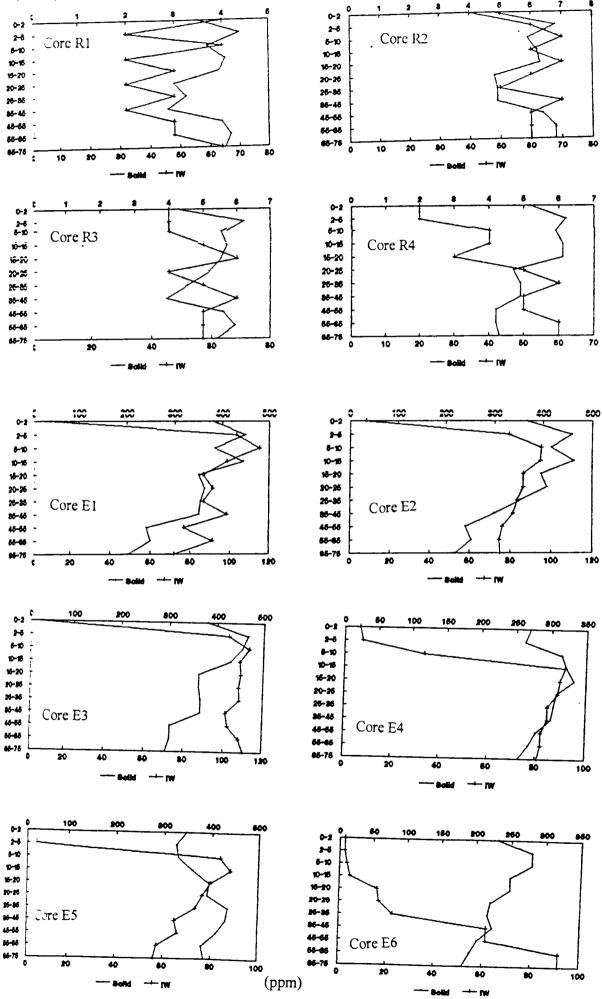


Fig. 21(a) Vertical variations of Pb in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

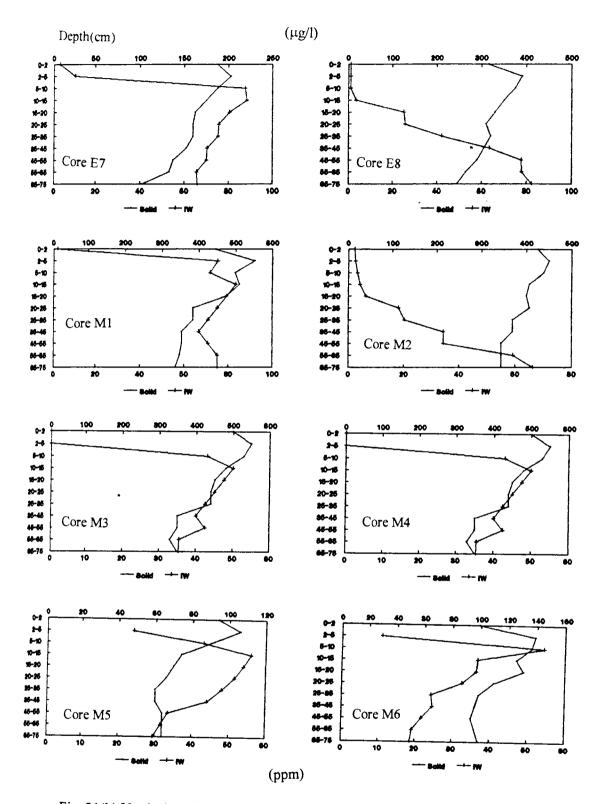


Fig. 21(b) Vertical variations of Pb in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

reduction are important processes in this area (Chapter 3) simultaneous reduction of Fe and Mn is also evident. In many cores a significant concentration gradients of metals in sediments are observed just below sediment water interface either at 2-5 cm or 5-10 cm level. On the other hand maximum dissolution of metals take place in the bottom layers of the sediments. Such dissolution or remobilization process has been reported (Presley et al., 1972, Duchart et al., 1973, Murray et al., 1978, Sawlan and Murray 1983, Gaillard et al., 1986). Metals bound in Mn and Fe oxyhydroxides would be first released under reducing conditions to interstitial waters bv the microbially mediated reduction process (Graybeal and Heath 1984). Secondly during organic matter degradation organic bound metals are also released to the interstitial waters. Portion of these metals migrate towards the surface layers by diffusion where they again get precipitated under oxic condition. However, the relatively high concentrations of elements at the bottom layers indicate their fixation as sulfides. Through microprobe study Elderfield et al., (1979) have stated that trace metals are more likely scavenged by Fe sulfide than precipitated as pure sulfide minerals. Since Mn concentration is also high in the sediment and precipitation of Mn carbonates is predicted earlier, concentration of these metals by the carbonate phase is also significant.

Cd: Unlike other trace elements Cd is the least distributed metal in this area. Cd concentration is very low in the river On the other hand its concentrations in riverine and sediments. marine sediments are relatively very high. Cd in core E1, E2, E3, is uniformly high throughout the core, however all the cores show a decrease in concentration in sediments with depth. The hiqh concentration just below sediment - waters interface indicates precipitation as oxyhydroxide phases under oxic However, at depths Cd is released to interstitial condition. water by solubilization (Gaillard et al., 1986, Silverberg and Sundby 1990) bound mostly in oxide phases. Cd is highly enriched in the bottom interstitial waters. On the other hand

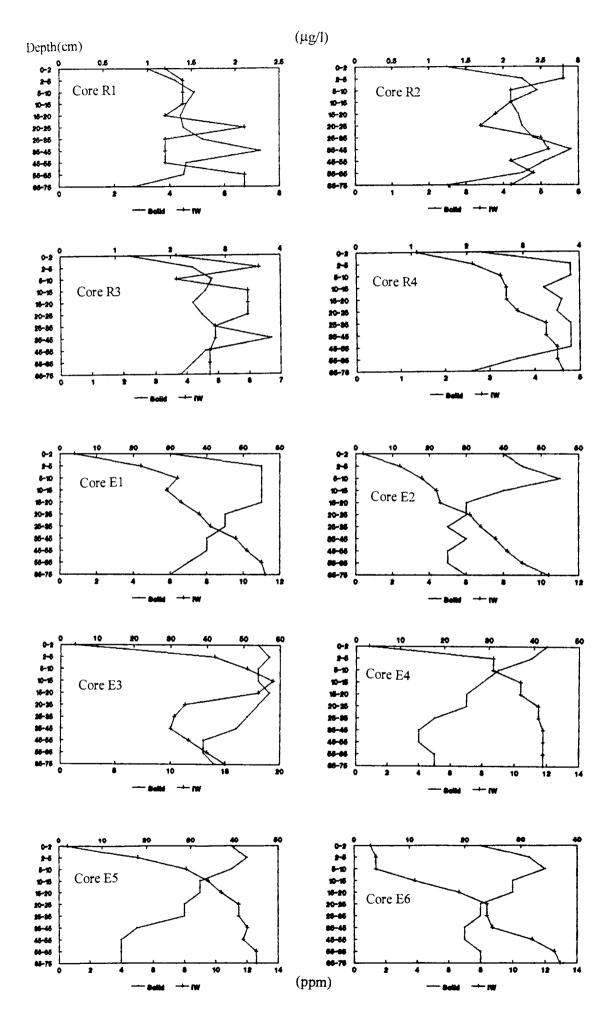


Fig. 22(a) Vertical variations of Cd in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

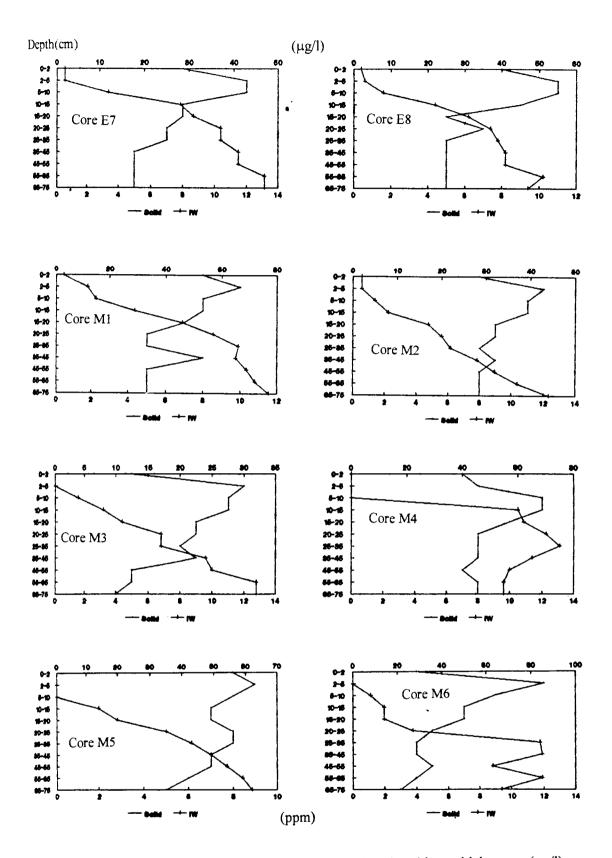


Fig. 22(b) Vertical variations of Cd in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

the relatively high concentrations of Cd in estuarine and marine sediments due to the refixation of solubilized Cd in the form of Cadmium carbonate and precipitation of sulfide phases. Similar observation has been made earlier (Gaillard et al., 1986). Since sulfide phases have very low solubility, Cd would remain immobile in reducing estuarine sediments (Presley and Trefrey 1980).

Similarly high Cd in interstitial waters at the top of some core with concomitant low in sediments indicates the dissolution of unstable Cd phases and organic bound under aerobic degradation. Lu and Chen (1977) have experimentally confirmed that Cd has been released from oxidized sediments.

Compared to Cu, Co, Ni, Zn, Cd and Pb, the concentrations Cr: of Cr show a slightly different pattern, both increasing and decreasing trends in sediments have been observed. Further cores E3, E4, E5, E6 and M2 do not show a clear trend. However, in maximum number of cores Cr decreases with depth in sediments. In interstitial waters Cr decreases with depth (Table 6 and Figs. 23a & b). The geochemical behavior of Cr during early diagenesis will be affected by its two oxidation states; Cr(III) and Cr(VI). Under oxic condition Cr (VI) is the dominant species and is much more soluble and mobile whereas Cr(III), which usually occurs in reducing condition, is not only less mobile but also rather insoluble and is strongly adsorbed particularly by organic matter (Cranston 1983) Therefore, the interstitial Cr to a larger extend depends primarily on the redox process: large interstitial water concentration primarily at the top layers will correspond to the presence of Cr(VI) whereas decreasing Cr towards deeper layers is due to the reduction and scavenging processes, eventually via a catalytic process involving HS<sup>-</sup> (Schroeder and Lee, 1975).

Interstitial Cr enrichment near the sediment-water interface can be interpreted due to the decomposition of labile organics with concomitant regeneration of organically complexed

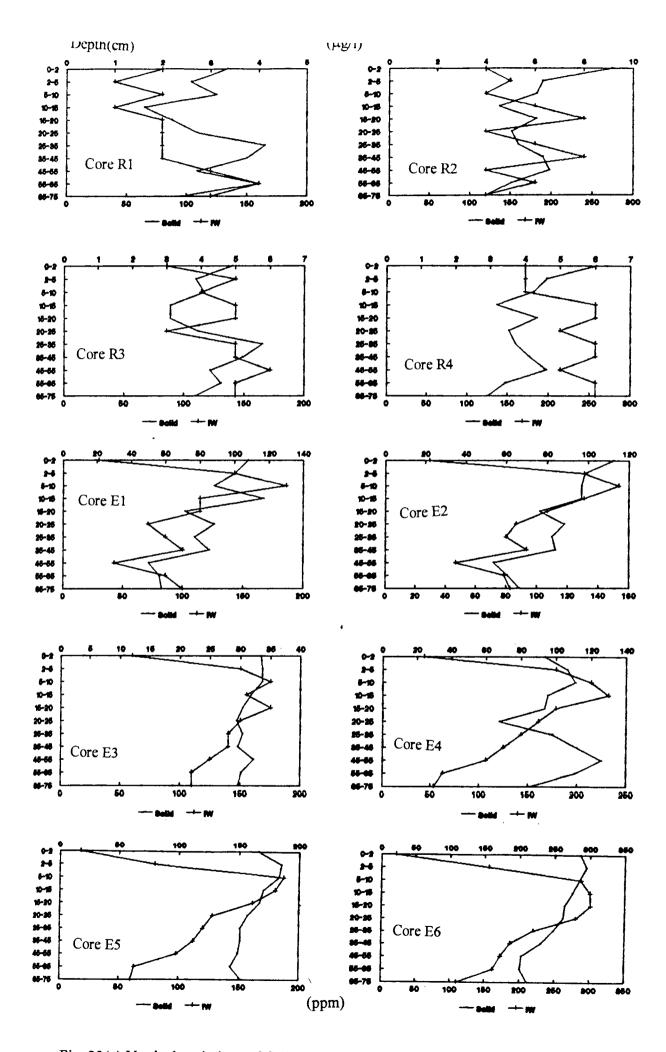


Fig. 23(a) Vertical variations of Cr in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

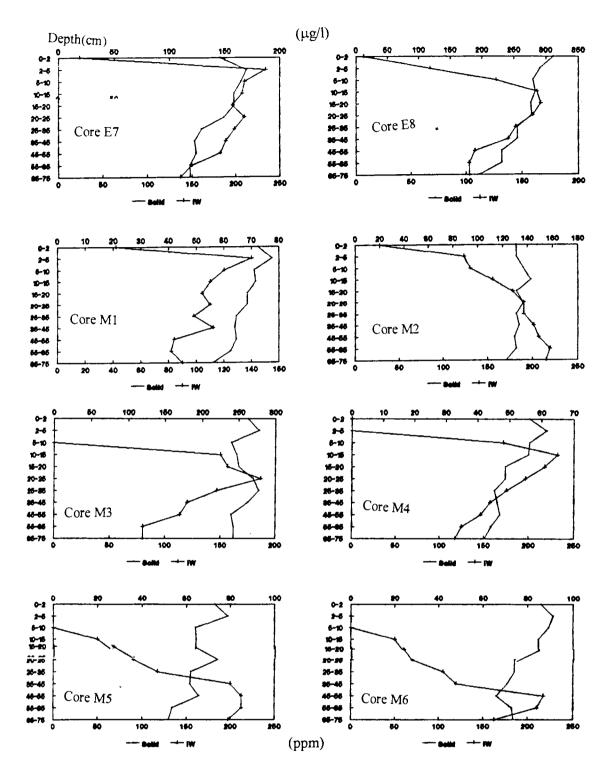


Fig. 23(b) Vertical variations of Cr in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

Cr(III) or biologically incorporated Cr(VI). At this stage, Cr(III) can be oxidised to Cr(VI), the kinetics of this reaction being enhanced by Mn-oxides (Nakayama et al., 1981; Gaillard et al., 1986). The interstitial water Mn profile of this study indicates the presence of Mn-oxides phases at the top of the core, as observed earlier (Michard, 1971; Holdren et al., 1975; Froelich et al., 1979; Gaillard et al., 1986). The above kind of process at the sediment-water interface may account for the high interstitial Cr at the sediment-water interface and represents a possible source of Cr to the overlying waters.

In sediments a major portion of Cr might be contributed through heavy mineral contents as abundant heavy minerals are reported in the sediments of Vembanad estuary (Padmalal, 1992).

Sr content in interstitial waters decreases with depth in Sr: most cores (Figs. 24a & b) and it follows the same pattern as that of interstitial Ca. Similarly in sediments Sr content increases with depth as Ca does. As precipitation CaCO3 at depth has been suggested because of high alkaline values, the precipitating CaCO3 can scavenge Sr (Nissenbaum et al., 1972). Precipitation of strontium carbonate and strontium sulphate can also increase the Sr content with depth. In the event of Sr carbonate precipitation in an anoxic condition with large sulphate reduction dissolution of strontium carbonate will not increase of bicarbonates. take place because of Further strontium carbonate is ten times less soluble than strontium sulphate (Brooks et al., 1968). Other possible source of Sr must be from the foraminiferal tests because of increased production.

## **Extraction Analysis:**

The extraction analysis has clearly indicated the association of trace metals in various sediment phases (Core 5). Although partitioning techniques are not direct methods to detect diagenetic changes (Graybeal and Heath, 1984) within the

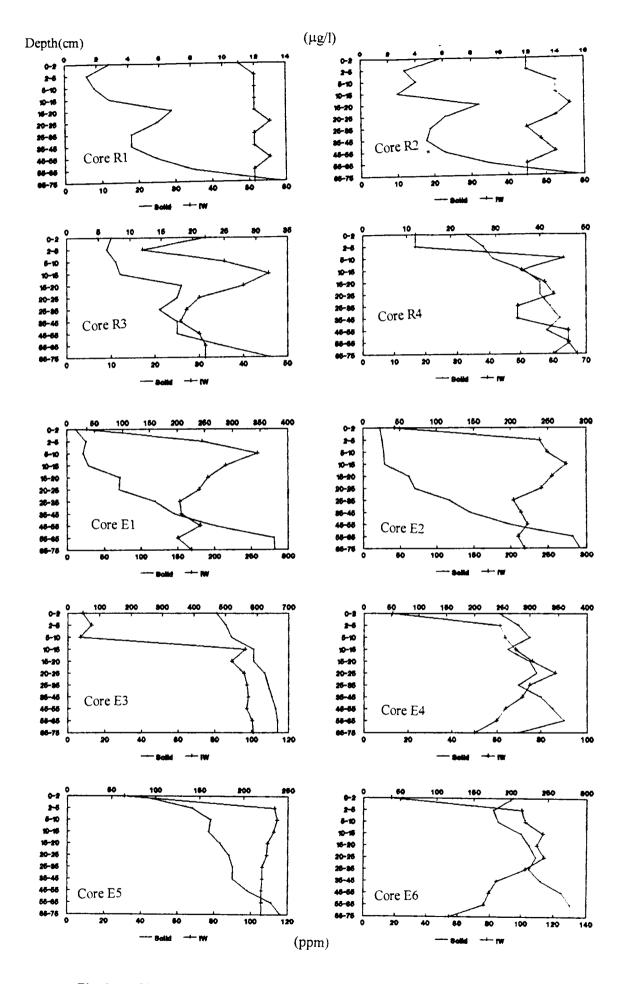


Fig. 24(a) Vertical variations of Sr in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu g/l$ )

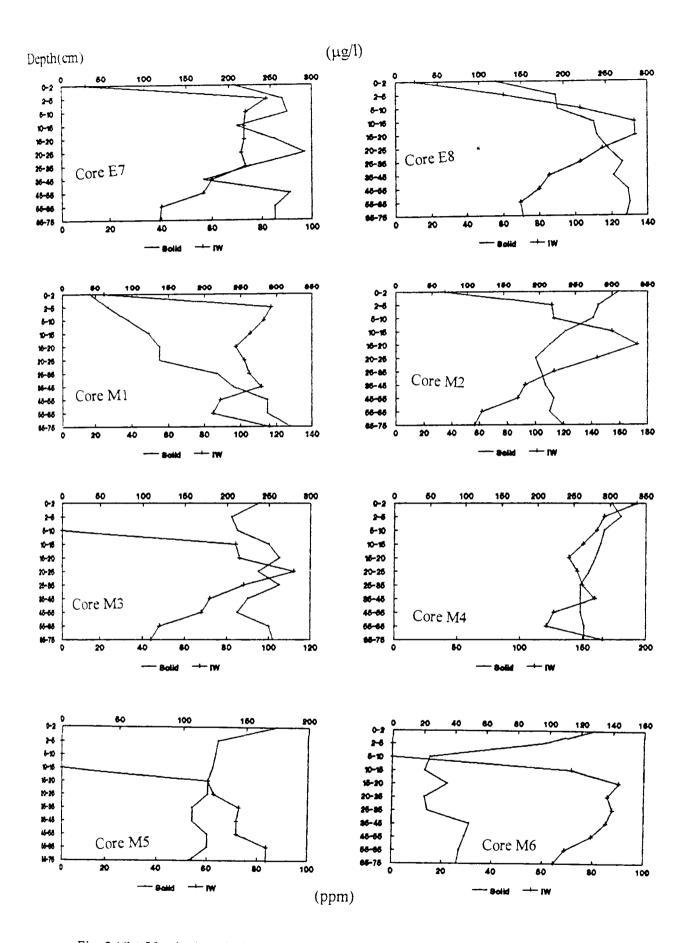


Fig. 24(b) Vertical variations of Sr in sediments (ppm) and interstitial waters ( $\mu$ g/l)

sediment column, they do help to infer indirectly by revealing anomalies relative to the initial composition of sediments. Table 8 reveals that major portions of the metals are associated with oxidizable and residual fractions. Except Mn and Zn the association of metals with the first three extractions are only marginal.

The metals associated with the first three extractions show nearly three grouping. A relatively very small percentage of Fe, Cu, Co, Cr and Ni are leached by the first three extractions. These leaching processes have yielded only around 2% of the total sediment concentration for Fe,Cu and Cr. However, about 2 to 5% of Co and Ni are associated with Fe-Mn oxide phases as reducible.

In the second grouping, concentration of Cd and Pb in these extracts are marginal; totalling to about 10%. On the other hand Mn and Zn (third group) association in each of the three extractions is very much significant. Only about 5 - 8% of total associated with the first extraction Mn is as easily exchangeable but the Mn content in carbonate and Fe-Mn oxide bound is very much significant together representing 20 - 30% of the total concentration. Zn also reveals more or less similar enrichment as that of Mn in the second and third extractions. This clearly shows that a considerable amount of Mn and Zn is associated with carbonate and Fe- Mn oxide fractions. Their contents are also slightly high at the surficial (0-5 cm) sediment where oxic condition prevails.

The hydrogen peroxide treatment, which was aimed to dissolve mainly sulphides and organic matter, accounts for a major part of the metal association in this area. Despite the difficulties in getting oxidized the whole of organic matter especially the detrital organic matter such tree fragments and other organic matter of organic life, the results indicate that a significant portions of the elements are association with oxidizable fraction. Further metals such as Fe,Co,Ni,Zn and Cd associated with this fraction slightly increases with depth in accordance with the sulfate reduction process. Being a reducing environment precipitation of several sulphide complexes has been attributed while discussing the various metal distribution. This partitioning analysis clearly establish such precipitation of metals as sulphides with in the sediment column. Earlier Kunhikrishnan Nair (1992) has observed a relatively moderate proportion of trace metals in oxidizable fraction at the surficial level. However, in this investigation the oxidizable fraction is appreciably high for all metals and particularly for Cd (51-58%) and Zn (31-38%) (Table 8).

The last analysis i.e., the lithogenous fraction becomes the major type metal binding in this study except Cd. As the sediments contain appreciable heavy minerals such as magnetite, ilmenite and garnet (Padmalal, 1992) a good amount of metals might have contributed by heavy minerals. The importance of heavy mineral contribution to the bulk geochemistry of riverine and estuarine sediments has been stressed by Seralathan (1987) and Rajendran et al., (1996). Hirst (1962) has demonstrated through partition analysis that clay minerals such as illite, kaolinite and smectite transport Cu, Co, Ni, Cr and others to the Gulf of Peria held mainly in lattice structure. Earlier Nair et al., (1990) reported that residual fraction is the chief carrier of metals such as Cd, Cu, Pb and Zn. As in the present case Pb is primarily held in lithogenous fraction.

Hg: Hg is a good indicator of various forms of cultural activities (eg. agricultural use of fungicides, sewage input etc). Sediment cores from lakes, which have been investigated with respect to an assessment of historical changes and pollution intensities, mostly exhibit a characteristic increase of Hg concentration during the last several decades. Stronger increase in Hg concentrations originate from municipal sewage effluent and industrial wastes (Evans et al., 1973). Mc Mullen (1973) has reported a maximum of 32.6 ppm of Hg from Tennessee river sediments due to industrial pollution. Therefore a small

Depth	<b>R1</b>	R3	E3	E6	M2	M5
0-2	0.19	0.33	2.10	2.05	0.08	0.08
2-5	0.33	0.28	1.93	1.96	0.18	0.06
5-10	0.20	0.21	0.66	2.00	0.18	0.18
10-15	0.02	0.01	0.31	0.89	0.34	0.32
15-20	0.03	0.02	0.38	0.90	0.01	0.21
20-25	0.22	0.14	0.02	0.71	0.03	0.13
25-35	0.20	0.08	0.40	0.98	0.05	0.05
35-45	0.08	0.08	0.14	0.18	0.02	0.05
45-55	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.73	0.11	0.10
55-65	0.08	0.06	0.08	0.04	0.11	0.12
65-75	0.13	0.02	0.06	0.16	0.10	0.10

# Table 7. Vertical distribution of Hg in sediment cores from various environments (ppm)

## Table 9.Mean values of Ratio between concentrations Sed/wat. Sed/IW IW/wat.

NO2	4.00	1.55	2.58
NO3	0.60	0.24	2.50
NH4	0.96	0.09	10.00
P04	1.15	1.04	1.10
Fe	1.78	2.27	0.07
Mn	6.00	4.11-	1.46

	Fe					Kn					Cu				
Depth	L	B	C	D	E	Å	B	C	D	E	Å	B	C	D	E
0-2	0.04	0.28	4.5	17.9	11.3	6	12	18	19	45	1	1	1.0	- 14	83.0
2 - 5	0.04	0.28	2.8	18.6	78.3	8	12	19	23	38	1	1	0.2	18	79.8
5-10	0.04	0.28	1.9	18.5	79.3	7	13	15	25	40	1	1	0.2	17	80.8
10-15	0.04	0.28	1.6	18.8	79.3	7	12	- 14	25	42	1	1	0.2	17	80.8
<i> 5-</i> 20	0.03	0.27	1.5	19.1	79.1	1	12	14	25	42	1	1	0.2	16	81.8
20-25	0.03	0.27	1.5	19.6	78.6	6	12	13	24	45	1	1	0.2	17	80.8
25-35	0.03	0.26	1.4	19.1	79.2	6	11	13	22	48	1	1	0.2	16	81.8
35- 45	0.03	0.26	1.3	21.6	76.8	6	12	12	22	48	1	1	0.2	15	82.8
45-55	0.03	0.25	1.4	21.5	76.8	5	12	12	21	50	1	1	0.2	17	80.8
55-65	0.03	0.21	1.4	22.4	76.0	5	11	11	21	52	1	1	0.1	15	82.9
65-75	0.03	0.22	1.4	22.6	75.8	5	12	12	21	50	1	1	0.1	15	82.9
	Co					Cr					Ni				
0-7	1.5	0.8	5	18	74.7	0.5	0.2	2.04	13	84.3	1.0	1.0	4	10	84.0
2-5	1.6	1.0	5	21	71.4	0.6	0.3	0.07	17	82.0	1.0	1.0	5	12	81.0
5-10	1.5	0.9	4	20	73.6	0.6	0.3	0.08	15	84.0	1.0	1.0	3	11	84.0
10-15	1.5	0.9	5	19	73.6	0.5	0.2	0.07	16	83.2	1.0	0.9	2	12	84.1
15-20	1.4	1.0	3	23	71.6	0.6	0.2	0.07	17	82.1	1.0	1.0	3	12	83.0
20-25	1.5	0.9	5	21	71.6	0.5	0.2	0.06		80.2	1.0	1.1	2	13	82.9
25-35	1.5	0.8	4	21	72.7	0.4	0.2	0.07		82.3	0.9	0.8	2	- 14	82.3
35-45	1.4	0.8	4	23	70.8	0.4	0.2	0.06		83.3	0.8	1.0	2	15	81.2
45- 55	1.4	0.8	4	21	72.8	0.4	0.1	0.06		81.4	1.0	0.8	2	17	79.2
55-65	1.3	0.7	3	22	73.0	0.4	0.2	0.06		81.3	0.9	0.8	2	15	81.3
65 <b>- 15</b>	1.1	0.7	3	23	72.2	0.4	0.1	0.06	17	82.4	0.8	0.8	2	17	79.4
	ZB					Cd			y		Pb				
0-21	2.5	12	14	31	40.5	1.5	2	3	51	42.5	3	1.5	4	4	87.5
2-5	2.7	14	12	37	34.3	1.6	3	3	52	40.4	4	1.8	5	6	83.2
5-10	2.5	13	12	36	36.4	1.6	3	3	52	40.4	3	1.8	5	6	84.2
10-15	2.5	12	11	37	37.5	1.5	2	3	56	37.5	4	1.5	4	4	86.5
15-20	2.5	12	11	38	36.5	1.5	2	3	58	35.5	3	1.7	4	5	86.3
20-25	2.5	12	13	38	34.5	1.5	2	2		39.5	3	1.6	4	8	85.4
25-35	2.5	11	13	38	35.5	1.4	2	3	58	37.6	2	1.4	4	8	84.6
35-45	2.5	11	12	37	37.5	1.4	2	3		35.6	3	1.5	5	8	82.5
45-55	2.4	12	11	38	36.6	1.4	2	2		36.6	2	1.4	3	9	84.6
55-65	2.5	11	10	38	38.5	1.4	1	2		37.6	2	1.4	4	10	82.6
65-75	2.5	11	10	38	38.5	1.4	1	2	58	37.6	2	1.4	4	11	81.6

Table 8 Metal concentration in each fraction of sediment (Core No.E5) as a percentage

1 - Erchangeable B - Carbonate bound C - Fe Mn orides bound D - Organic / Sulphide bound E - Lithogenous attempt has been made here to study the variation of Hg in 6 sediment cores from different environments as several industries are located in this area.

## Results:

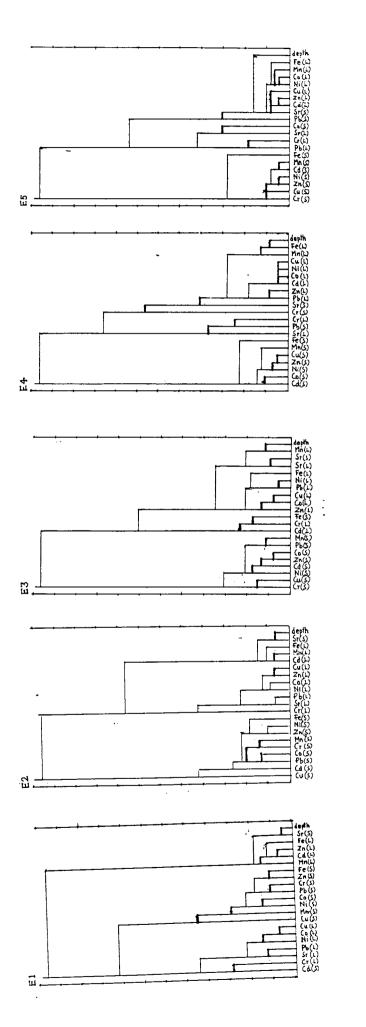
Hg content in riverine cores varies between 0.01 and 0.33 ppm whereas in estuarine sediments the range is from 0.02 to 2.10 ppm. In marine sediments Hg ranges between 0.01 and 0.34 ppm. In all the cores the Hg content decreases with depth. Ouseph (1990) has reported 0.12 to 0.95 ppm of Hg from the Vembanad backwaters and abc a good interrelationship of Hg with organic carbon, Fe and silt has been reported (Ouseph, 1990). Thomson et al., (1980) have also reported a range of 0.06 to 2.57 ppm and 0.2 to 4.4 ppm in the estuarine sediments.

In this study high Hg content at the surficial level may be due to dissolution and mobilization from the bottom to top of the core just as in the case of other metals. The relatively high Hg in core  $E_6$  can be attributed to high anthropogenic activity and industrial pollution. High values are not affected in the freshwater and marine regions and therefore these sediments are not affected by any Hg pollution.

### Cluster analysis

Heavy metals both in solid and liquid phases in five estuarine cores (E1 to E5) were subjected to cluster analysis to understand the grouping of various metals. Dendogram obtained (Davis, 1973) for different cores show more or less similar grouping (Fig. 25)

In core E1, three intercorrelated groups of metals are identified: first group consists of Fe, Mn, Cd, Zn and Sr in liquid phase, second is solid phases of Fe, Mn, Cu, Ni,Co, Pb,Cr and Zn, and third one is of Co, Cd in solid phase and Cr, Sr,Pb and Cu in liquid phase. Liquid phase of Fe,Mn and Ci and solid





\* 1. J.

phase of Sr form first group in core E2 and second one consists of all other metals in liquid phase and third one is comprised of all other metals in solid phase. Three sub groups form a major group in core E3, . First subgroup consists of Mn in liquid phase and Sr in both phases and second sub group is of Fe, Ni,Cu,Co, Zn in liquid phase and Pb in solid phase. Third subgroup consists of Fe in solid phase and Cr and Cd in liquid phase. All other metals in solid phase forms the second major group. In core E4, Fe and Mn in liquid phase forms a sub group and Cr and Sr in liquid phase and lead in solid phase form a sub group and all other metals in solid and liquid phases forms respective groups. In E5 Co in solid phase and Sr, Cr and Pb in liquid phase and solid phase form their respective major groups.

In general all the five cores show more or less similar patterns as major grouping of solid and liquid phases. Except a few metals (eg. Sr, Cr, Pb in some cases), all the metals are controlled by Fe and Mn both in their solid and liquid phases. Vertical variations of Fe and Mn in cores are mainly controlled conditions sediment by the redox of the column. Interrelationships of the metals in sediment column depend on the metal mobility and preservation during early diagenesis of sediments (Shaw et al., 1990; Swalan and Murray, 1983).

#### CHAPTER 5

#### DIAGENETIC PROCESSES

## Introduction

Diagenesis may be defined as those processes which bring about alteration in sediments after deposition (Berner, 1980). Sediments may be altered at, or close to, the sediment-water interface, or may suffer further at depths during continued burial. Studies on diagenetic reactions are very important in the light of chemical fluxes between the sediments and the overlying sea water. The extent of reactions between different elements contained in a sediment and those in interstitial water, as well as those contained in the overlying water, will provide much insight in understanding the importance of sediments as a control affecting the composition of sea water.

In many aspects the shallow water estuaries, continental shelves and platforms, which contain much organic matter and terrigenous detritus and thus may be inherently more susceptible to chemical and biological attack. Hence, sediments from transitional environments could be a more useful medium for observing and understanding chemical changes than deep sea sediments. A greater stress has been laid on chemical diagenesis of shallow water sediments. Nevertheless, many of the reactions occurring in these sediments can be translated to events happening in sediments from the deep sea. However, certain distinction between deep and shallow water sediments can be made which have some bearing on the degree and kinds of diagenesis within them.

Chemical diagenesis in sediments depends on a number of environmental factors all of which are directly or indirectly related, and it is difficult to attribute any change observed within sediments to any single factor. Total sediment accumulation rate, the amount and composition of organic matter within a sediment and its consumption by biological systems of different activity are predominant against these factors. Further, within anoxic systems the presence of dissolved

sulphide, produced by bacterial activity, not only influences metal sulphide formation, but to a larger extent may control the equilibria of other mineral species. Significant numbers of bacterial and allied organisms (eq. enzymes, actinomyces, yeasts, moulds and algae) are found in Recent sediments and seem capable of altering, perhaps biocatalytically, various controlling the physico-chemical substances, and of thus conditions within sediments. For this reason these organisms have a most important influence on chemical diagenesis in sediments. There is considerable evidence of a correlation between the number and kinds of bacteria and the physicochemical conditions within a sediment (Rittenberg, 1940; Zobell, 1942; Bordoviskiy, 1965). The decrease in the rate of anaerobic bacterial sulphate reduction with depth has been shown by Sorokin (1962) to be due to the depletion of metabolizable organic compounds. Bacterial activity in oxic sediments is also likely to be dependent on the amount of metabolizable organic matter present, although pH, sediment particle size, temperature and the sequence of physical chemical changes caused by bacteria themselves may also have some influence. (Oppenheimer, 1960).

An increase in the flux of metabolizable organic carbon to the sediment leads generally to an increase in the rate of release of mineralized constituents to interstitial waters. Interstitial water concentrations of regenerated nutrients and carbon increases and concentration gradient across the sedimentwater interface steepens (Klump and Martens, 1989).

In areas of low deposition rates the organic carbon content of the sediment would usually be low and, therefore, most it material is oxidized in the upper few cm of the sediments by organisms utilizing dissolved oxygen as their main oxidant agent. This is sometimes reflected in the interstitial waters through an increase in dissolved  $NO_3$  content (Hartmann et al., 1973). But where there is a steady state of organic supply like the present one the degradation of organic matter, would remain incomplete (Table 4) even after denitrification and sulphate reduction processes.

#### Sediment-water interactions

It is clear from the previous discussion in chapter III that many of the nutrient parameters are generated from the degradation of organic matter. The degradation of organic matter is very important for the survival of organic life. Klump and Martens (1987) have observed that nearly 80% of mineralization labile organic matter occurs within eight of months of deposition. By the process of digenesis the soluble forms are transferred to interstitial waters. Later the various metal species are either reprecipitated at site as more stable forms possibly as sulphides, carbonates etc. or migrated to upper oxic layers and get precipitated as oxi-hydroxide forms. Fe and Mn are the best examples (Murray and Brewer 1977). During dissolution of unstable phases major elements at depths or at interface, many associated trace sediment water elements adsorbed into these oxide phases are also mobilized. Occurrence of diagenetic processes even near the sediment-water interface have been reported (Aller 1980 a & b ).

In this study occurrence of several diagenetic changes are clear from the remobilisation of several nutrient parameters and elements. While some parameters show enrichment just below the sediment-water interface, the same is not recorded at the surficial layers. In some cores nitrification process takes place at 10-15cm level, whereas the values are very less at the surface. Similarly  $NO_2^{-}$ ,  $NH_4^+$ ,  $PO_4^{3-}$ ,  $SO_4^{2-}$ ,  $SiO_2$  and several major and trace metals are depleted at the top of core. Despite the favorable conditions at the sediment-water interface (high pH and positive Eh) nitrification is not noticed. So also oxidation of N and S is not found. Similarly reprecipitation of many elements are not recorded. In addition, there would be a steady supply of organic matter from the overlying waters and there by severe degradation processes. Similarly many kinds of metals deposition taking place in the form of suspended solid particles, oxi-hydroxide phases and biogenic forms.

In spite of the several factors favouring an enrichment of species at the top of core, the results show that not only in sediments but also in interstitial waters the concentration of several nutrient parameters and elements are depleted. This clearly shows that both nutrients and metals are recycled to the overlying water at the sediment-water interface. While  $NO_2^-$ ,  $NO_3^-$ ,  $PO_4^{3-}$ ,  $SO_4^{2-}$  and  $SiO_2$  can be transferred to the overlying waters through interstitial waters by diffusion; transfer of metals can take place not only through interstitial waters but also from sediments by adsorption-desorption processes.

The regeneration of nutrients and metals to the overlying waters from benthic sediments can be controlled by physical, biological and chemical factors, more particularly at the top 10-15cm level. Retardation of interstitial diffusion of nutrients through the top oxic sediments, if any, can be overcome by bottom current turbulence (Bray et al., 1973), bioturbation process and particulate reworking (Robbins et al., 1979), worm-tube irrigation (Hammond et al 1977) and methane gas bubbled ebullition (Klump and Martens 1981).

## Proposed diagenetic Model

The sediments are considered to be the ultimate sink as well as the source of almost all of the bio and geochemical elements. The various diagenetic processes that operate in the sediment will thus have a profound effect in the maintenance of life in the sea. Though considerable effort were directed towards unveiling the nature and character of the diagenesis of various elements in the sediment, the kinetic and mechanism of the reactions are still poorly understood. The limitations in the sampling and analysis as well as the difficulties in developing effective in situ kinetic compartments are the major reasons for this.

To identify the probable nature and magnitude of the diagenetic processes, one has to first have a concrete idea on

the character of the sediment and the nature of the environment Generally it is assumed that in surrounding the sediment. coastal and estuarine systems the organic content of the sediments will be significantly higher. This condition will well suit for a biologically modulated diagenetic process, the result being the formation of a reducing or anoxic environment. The contribution from the turbulent overlying and water the consequent resuspension of sedimentary particles as well as the high porosity of the ill compacted structure will lead to an unstable potential in the surficial sediments. The intense microbiological activity in these layers all the same will keep these sediments at a negative potential. The deeper sediments, less microbiological due to activity, will have

remineralisation as the major diagenetic process.

A number of mass transport models were given by various workers (Imboden, 1975; Berner, 1977; Vanderborght et al, 1977; Sayles, 1979,1981) to explain the behavior of various elements during the diagenesis. All these works indicate a clear distinction between the first few cms of sediment (15 cm) and the deeper layers of the sediment. This is an attempt to elucidate a kinetic steady state model which will have a general character so that with minor substitution can be used for any To retain the general character the individual element. reactions of the elements the effect of various and biogeochemical processes are pooled together to a single kinetic equation.

## The Model

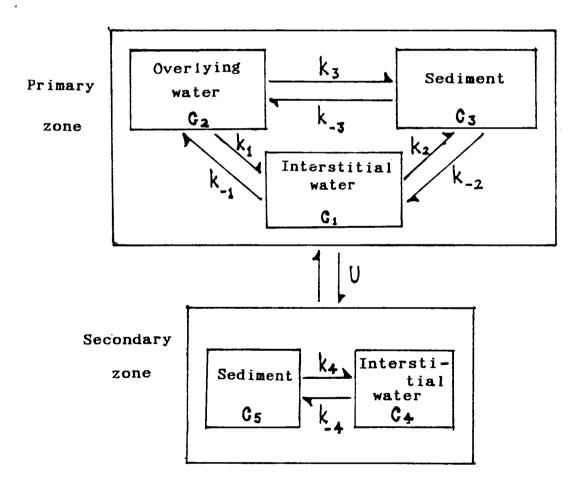
## Basic Assumptions

1. Though the reactivity in the first 2 to 5cm is considerably greater than the rest of the layers, the sediments upto 15cm is taken as a biologically reactive primary zone.

2. Though there are a number of processes contributing to the effective concentration of an individual element in the primary zone, sedimentation, resuspension, bioturbation, exchange with water etc., the rate of change in concentration can be expressed as a function of the effective concentration.

3. Though there will be considerable variations in the actual concentration observed in the various components in the primary zone viz. the sediment, overlying water and interstitial water, the dynamicity of the zone retains the over all equilibrium.

4. The deeper layers of sediments will have exchange reactions with the interstitial waters and the contributors to the concentration of any element will be the sedimentary interaction and the diffusion from adjacent layers.



Based on the assumption the model proposed is

Fig. 26 Proposed diagenetic model

## Terms

c1, c2 etc. represent the effective concentrations of any ion/element in the respective compartment

 $k_{\scriptscriptstyle 1},\ k_{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$  etc.represent the kinetic rate coefficient for the forward transformation. .

 $k_{-1}$ ,  $k_{-2}$  etc. represent the kinetic rate coefficient for the backward transformation

u the molar diffusion coefficient.

# Evolution of the model

(a) The primary zone is a 3 compartment system. The change in concentration in the interstitial water can be represented by the general kinetic equation;

At a steady state,  $dc_1/dt = 0$ or  $k_1c_2 - k_{-1}c_1 + k_2c_3 - k_{-2}c_1 = 0$ or  $c_1(k_{-1} + k_{-2}) = k_1c_2 - k_2c_3 - \cdots (1)$ 

Similarly the change in concentration of the element in water can be given as

$$dc_2/dt = k_{-1}c_1 - k_1c_2 + k_{-3}c_3 - k_3c_1$$

Applying steady state,

```
k_{-1}c_1 - k_1c_2 + k_{-3}c_3 - k_3c_1 = 0
```

Assuming that the surficial sediment is uncompacted and the porosity is high, leading to a well mixing with the water and the interstitial water is practically absent.

```
k_{-3}c_3 - k_3c_1 = 0
```

or

```
\begin{array}{rcl} c_{3} &= c_{1} \cdot k_{3}/k_{-3} & ---- & (2) \\ \text{by substituting (2) in (1)} & & \\ c_{1} \left(k_{-1} \,+\, k_{-2}\right) &= k_{1}c_{2} \,-\, k_{2} \left(k_{3}/k_{-3}\right) \,c_{1} \\ & c_{1} \left[k_{-1} \,+\, k_{-2} \,+\, k_{2} \left(k_{3}/k_{-3}\right)\right] &= k_{1}c_{2} \\ \text{or} & & \\ c_{1} \, \swarrow \, c_{2} \\ \text{by a similar argument it cab be seen that} \\ & c_{1} \, \swarrow \, c_{3} \end{array}
```

(b) The secondary zone

The remineralisation and the diffusion processes being the

major activities in this zone, the rate of change of concentration of any element can be given as

 $dc_4/dt = k_4c_5 - k_4c_4 + u(dc/dz)$ 

where dc/dz is the concentration gradient. In an atypical condition, by considering only the sediment-interstitial water interaction as a rate determining step

 $dc_4/dt = k_4c_5 - k_4c_4$ 

 $C_4 = (k_4/k_{-5})C_5 = AC_5,$ 

 $k_4 c_5 = k_{-4} c_4$ 

where A is the equilibrium constant of the interaction. Substituting this relation in equation

 $dc_4/dt = c_4 (k_4/A - k_4) + u (dc/dz)$ 

A complete solution of this expressions is possible only with a definite value for either the molar diffusion coefficient or the rate coefficients  $k_4$  and  $k_{-4}$ . Attempts towards this direction was not attempted here, mainly because of the emphasis of the study was on other parameters. Detailed study with radioactive tracers is essential for the complete elucidation of this final expression.

# Proof for the model

The steady interrelations observed with each element in the different compartments in the primary zone clearly approves the proposed interaction pattern. The mean values of the ratios of a few parameters in water, sediment and interstitial water obtained in the present study is given in Table 9 for a reference.

The significantly high correlation obtained between the parameters <u>seconders</u> within a sediment core (Figures in chapter III) and the varying trends observed with a different elements is an indication of a summation of more than one contributing factor to the effective concentration. The proposed model can very well explain the varying behaviour of the ions.

77

## Scanning Electron Microscopic (SEM) Analysis:

Shapes of clastic particles and the microscopic textural patterns of surfaces are repositories of information about the physical and chemical processes to which the particles have been subjected (Marshall, 1987). In their external appearance, sand grains can record evidences of several sedimentological events. For example the gross shape of a grain may suggest a littoral cycle while minute textures superimposed upon the surfaces may indicate an aeolian origin, and into these textures may be etched features which can be of diagenesis. Thus, a single grain can be a remarkable store of information of several events. Thus SEM techniques give clear evidences for the identification of sources, interpretation of genesis, mechanical processes and diagenetic changes of various detrital sediments (Waugh, 1965, 1970). The surface features are regarded as important indicators depositional characteristics of different of environments (Krinsley and Donahue, 1968; Krinsley and Doornskamp, 1973; Georgiev and Stoffers, 1980)

Here, SEM techniques have been used to study the surface textures of quartz and feldspar grains to understand the changes taking place during burial and subsequent chemical reaction structures by diagenesis. The SEM photographs were taken at the Physical Research Laboratory, Ahmedabad, using Cambridge stereoscan S4-10 and the minerals were identified from EDX (Energy Dispersive X-ray) spectrum which were obtained using a KEVEX 500  $\mu$ X energy dispersive fluorescence X-ray system.

Quartz and feldspar grains collected at the surficial level of core E5 are subjected to SEM analysis and are presented in Plates 1, 2, 3 and 4. Sharp edges and conchoidal surfaces of the quartz grains (Plates 1 and 2) and a more or less perfect crystals of feldspar (Plates 3 and 4) indicate that the grains are not subjected to much chemical reaction. Quartz grain reveals some amount of angularity (Plate 1) which is an indication of recent detrital origin. Since they are embedded in a clay rich environment, mechanical action under the impact of rolling and abrasion on the grain are less. This indicates the less diagenetic reactions at the surficial level.

Unlike the surficial quartz and feldspar, grains collected at a depth of 75 cm show clear reaction structures which are shown in Plates 5 and 6 (quartz) and Plates 7 and 8 (feldspar). Etching features and pitted surfaces and other unoriented etch pits would have resulted from diagenetic reactions at this depth. Because of very long residence time these structures would not have formed by mechanical processes. The diagenetic reactions have been affected severely even the refractory minerals like quartz. The intensity of leaching is further evidenced from high Si content in interstitial waters (see Chapter 4). Padmalal (1992) has stated that in addition to quartz, zircon also subjected to diagenetic changes, in the Vembanad estuarine (grab) sediments.

Further evidences for chemical dissolution have shown from precipitation. 6, authigenic In Plate an authigenic precipitation, obscuring the original/reaction structures, have been identified which could be of authigenic feldspars as identified from EDX spectrum (Fig. 27A). However, plates 9 and 10 are SEM photos of grains collected at the surface and 45 cm depth respectively. Since Ca and S are the prominent composition identified for those grains from EDX spectrum (Fig.27C ) precipitation of calcium sulphate is possible. From the above photos it is clear that diagenetic processes are intensively taking place in this region. Ramachandran (1992) have observed silica precipitation even at the surface grab sediments off Cochin.

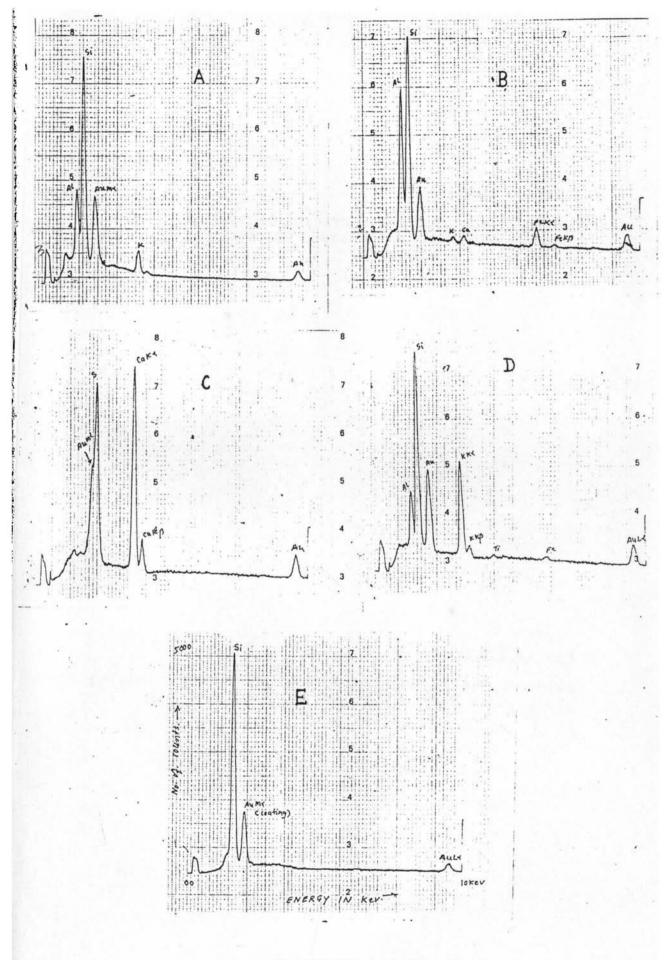


Fig. 27 EDX Spectra of the minerals

Plates 1 and 2

Quartz grains from the surficial sediments. Note the sharp edges and conchoidal fractures indicating least chemical action.

Plates 3 and 4

Feldspar grains from the surficial sediments showing sharp edges indicating less chemical action.





Plate 1







Plate 4

Plate 3

<u>Plates 5 and 6</u>

Quartz grains from a depth of 75 cm. Note the reaction structures (etch features, pitted surfaces, and other un-oriented etch pits) indicating of strong diagenesis at depth. Also note an authigenic feldspar precipitation (box in Plate 6) over quartz grain (with a composition of Si and Al. See Fig. 27c - EDX spectrum).

Plates 7 and 8

Feldspar grains from a depth of 75 cm with reaction structures.

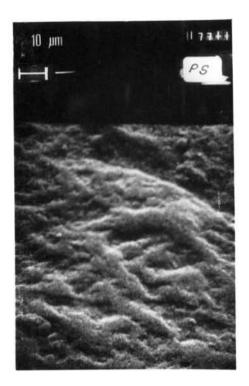




Plate 5

Plate 6

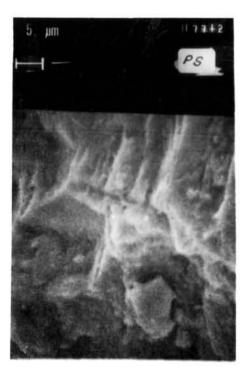






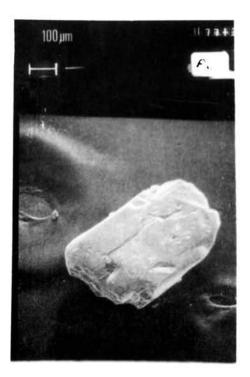
Plate 8

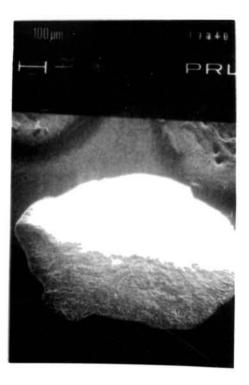
# <u>Plate 9</u>

Authigenic crystals from the surficial sediments with calcium and sulphur as composition (Calcium sulphate).

<u>Plate 10</u>

Authigenic crystals at a depth of 45 cm. Composition same as plate 9. See Fig. 27c - EDX spectrum)









## Chapter 6

# Summary and Conclusion

The Geochemistry of interstitial water-sediment from three environment9 namely river, estuary and marine has been studied with the help of 18 core sediments in order to understand the variations of chemical processes between environments as well as with in the sediment column. Simultaneous investigations on various parameters and their role in the diagenesis of sediments is rather limited. The study also throws light to a limited extent on the chemical processes taking place at the sedimentwater interface.

The colour of sediments vary between brown and olive green. Only the top 2 cm of the sediments are moderate brown in colour. The sub bottom sediments of riverine sediments are grayish brown in colour because of moderate reducing condition. On the other hand the estuarine and marine sub-bottom sediments exhibit olive gray colour due to intensive reducing condition. The sediments composition reveals that silt and clay dominate in estuarine and marine sediments. In estuarine area sandy clay predominates while in marine area clayey sediments are abundant. Sand content in riverine sediments are appreciable and therefore, sandyclay and sandy mud are abundant.

The salinity of riverine interstitial waters is negligible. The marine interstitial waters show similar salinity values as that of the overlying waters. However, in the estuarine region, because of dilution effect by fresh waters, low salinity values are recorded at the top 20-25 cm level. As expected the pH of the fresh water riverine sediments maintain a low value. The relatively high values in the other two environments are due to high anoxic condition. The existence of reducing condition just below 2 to 15 cm of the sediment column is shown by very low negative Eh values. The river sediments show moderate reducing condition. However, high negative Eh are observed in estuarine sediments. The reducing condition is due to the microbial degradation of organic matter. The abundant organic matter is derived from several sources such as hinterland drainage basin, coconut husk retting, urban sewage pollution, abundant salvinia population, high planktonic production due to high availability of nutrients coupled with upwelling processes in estuarine and marine areas. The microbial degradation of organic matter leads to a series of reactions/ processes in the sediment column both at nutrient and metal chemistry level as well as other related parameters. A general decrease of Eh, pH,  $NO_2^-$ ,  $NO_3^-$  and  $SO_4^{2-}$  and an increase in alkalinity ,  $NH_4^+$ ,  $PO_4^{3-}$  and  $SiO_2$  are primarily microbially controlled processes. Hence, a reduction in sediment organic carbon, N and P content with depth of sediment.

Maximum utilization of  $O_2$  at the sediment-water interface or just below the top core is evidenced from very low positive to low negative values at the surficial sediments itself. The intensity of anoxic/ reducing condition is much severe below the sediment column. Similarly the reducing conditions is prominent in the estuarine region. The sharp decline of redox potential from the top core is caused by primarily by oxidation of organic consuming  $O_2$ and then reduction matter first of  $NO_3^{-}$ , oxihydroxides of Mn and Fe and  $SO_4^{2-}$ . High alkalinity is caused by the increase of bacterial  $SO_4^{2^-}$ -reduction and  $NH_3^+$  build up. Release of PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup> and precipitation of CaCO<sub>3</sub> also have an effect on alkalinity.

The sediment nitrogen shows a slight decreasing trend with depth. Nitrogen contained in the sediments as amino acids and organic forms on decomposition gives rise NH,\*, but in upper oxidized zone  $NH_4^+$  is immediately converted to  $NO_2^-$  and  $NO_3^-$ . Hence NH₄⁺ invariably low values of are recorded in the top interstitial waters of the cores. The intensive nitrification process is revealed by high contents of NO2 and NO, in interstitial waters. The required  $O_2$  for the nitrification process is supplied by bioturbation and irrigation. The

nitrification process is restricted to the top 10-15 cm level only, below which denitrification process is very prominent and therefore very high NH, but very low NO2 at bottom interstitial waters. The denitrification process right from the sedimentwater interface is also revealed in some estaurine and marine cores. The denitrification process clearly indicates the utilization in the sediment complete 0, column for remineralization of organic matter. Subsequent to denitrification, SO<sub>4</sub><sup>2</sup> reduction takes place. so<sub>4</sub><sup>2</sup> concentration decreases rapidly with depth. However, just as nitrification, oxidation of S takes place in some cores just below the top layers and therefore  $SO_4^{2-}$  at this level is very high.

Sediment P is mainly derived from organic matter. The relatively high p in marine and estuarine region is partly related to increased productivity by upwelling. The sharp increasing  $PO_4^{3}$  concentration with depth is resulted from the release of  $PO_4^{3}$  during mineralization of organic matter and phosphorus bearing solid phases. Like  $PO_4^{3}$  the concentration of SiO<sub>2</sub> also increases with depth due to dissolution of diatoms.

The major and trace metals concentrations show significant variations in accordance with the prevailing environmental conditions. Si is relatively enriched in the river sediments due to high sand content. In addition to detrital quartz other contributing factors are silicate minerals and siliceous skeleton materials. The interstitial Si is mainly originated through the dissolution of amorphous and biogenic silica. Unlike Si, sediment Al do not show any remarkable variations between environments and also with depth. Alumino-silicate and clay minerals are the controlling factors of sediment Al. Authigenic precipitation with a feldspar composition is predicted. The interstitial Al is mainly due to dissolution of detrital feldspars.

Sediment Na and K decrease with depth. The depletion is due to dissolution of feldspars and other silicates minerals in the

highly reducing condition. However, in riverine core, dissolution of Na and K are relatively less. K depletion in interstitial water is related to adsorption onto clay minerals and authigenic precipitation. Ca and Mg in sediments increases with depth. Precipitation of CaCO, and the calcium sulphate are the main causes for such a concentration at depth. Mq concentrations at depth in the sediments are related to clay mineral absorption.

Fe and Mn are relatively concentrated in the sediment at or just below the sediment water interface than at depth. In contrast, the interstitial concentration of Fe and Mn are more in the bottom reduced zone and this build up is caused by reduction processes of Fe and Mn. Released Fe and Mn get oxidized at the top of the cores and reprecipitated as oxyhydroxide phases. But in the reduced zones iron sulphides is the prominent mode of enrichment followed by phosphates and carbonates.

Trace metals like Cu, Co, Ni, Zn, Cd, Cr and Pb generally follow the trends followed by Fe and Mn. Maximum dissolution of metals takes place below the zone of  $O_2$  maximum. But the enrichment in the anoxic layers are attributed to their fixation in sulphides and/or scavenging action of Fe sulphide. Contrary to the above, Sr follows the Ca distribution pattern. Scavenging of Sr by CaCO<sub>3</sub> and precipitation of Sr carbonate and Sr sulphide are other possible mode of enrichment at the bottom layers of sediment.

Partition analysis of a core reveals to a little extent the overall mechanism of metal enrichment in different phases. Only Mn and Zn show significant enrichment in carbonate and Fe-Mn oxide phases. However, all the metals show relatively high enrichment in sulphide phases. More than 50% of Cd enrichment and about 35% of Zn are sulphide bounded. Except these two metals other metals show a prominent lithogenic source. The diagenetic process operating in the sediment column as well as at the sediment-water interface are discussed. A generalised diagenetic model is presented. The preservation of original surfaces of quartz and feldspar at the surficial level indicate the least diagenesis whereas the reaction structures as well as the precipitation of authigenic minerals having composition of Ca and S (Calcium sulphate) and Si and Al (Feldspar) are indications of severe diagenetic reactions at the depth.

From the above studies it is clear that anoxic conditions at the bottom layer of sediments and the moderately low oxic to sub oxic nature at or below the sediment-water interface have effected a lot in the mobilization of nutrients and sediment geochemistry of sediments.

### REFERENCES

- Aller, R.C., 1980a. Diagenetic processes near the sediment-water interface of Long island sound. I. Decomposition and nutrient element geochemistry (S,N,P). Advances in Geophysics., 22, PP 237-350.
- Aller, R.C., 1980b. Diagenetic processes near the sediment-water interface of Long island sound. II. Fe and Mn. Advances in Geophysics., 22, PP 351-413.
- Alongi, D.M., 1990. Effects of mangrove detrital outwelling on nutrient regeneration and oxygen fluxes in coastal sediments of the Central Great Barrier Reef Lagocn. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci., 31, pp 581-598.
- Alvarez Borrego, S., Aguiniga- Garcia,S. and Camacho-Ibar, V.F., 1988. A simple and inexpensive intertidal sediment pore water in situ sampler., Cienc.Mar.
- Anirudhan, T.S., 1988. Studies on the nutrient chemistry of a tropical estuary. Ph.D Thesis, Cochin University of Sci. and Tech.
- Ansari, Z.A. and Rajagopal, M.D., 1974. Distribution of mud phosphates in the Cochin Backwater. Mahasagar., 7, Nos.3&4
- APHA. 1981. Standard Methods (15th ed.), American public health association, Washington., 1134p.
- Arrhenius, G.O.S., 1963. In "The Sea" (M.N.Eill ed.) Interscience, New York., 3, 655p.
- Barnes, H., 1959. Apparatus and methods of oceanography, Part I Chemical. Interscience Publishers Inc., New York, 341p.
- Barnes, R.D., 1974. An in situ interstitial water sampler for use inunconsolidated sediments. Deep-Sea Res., 21, pp 1125-1128.
- Barnes,R.D., Bertin, K.K., and Goldberg, E.D., 19<sup>-5</sup>. N2/Ar, nitrification and denitrification in southern California Borderland basin sediments. Limnol. Oceanogr., 20, pp 962-970.
- Batley and Giles, 1979. Solvent displacement of sediment interstitial waters before trace metal analysis. Water Res., 13, pp 879-886.
- Becking, B.L.G.M., Kapaln, I.R., and Moore, V., 1960. Limits of the natural environment in terms of pH and oxidationreduction potential. J. of Geol., 68, pp 243-234.

Belzile, N., 1988. The fate of arsenic in sediments of the

Laurentian trough. Geochim. Cosmochim acta., 52, pp 2293-2382.

- Bender, M.L., 1971. Does upward diffusion supply the excess manganese in pelagic sediments?, Jour. Geophys. Res., 76, pp 4212-4215.
- Bender, M.L., and Heggie, D.T., 1984. Fate of organic carbon reaching deep sea floor: A status report. Geochim. Cosmochim acta., 48, pp 977-986.
- Ben-Yaakov, S., 1973. pH buffering of pore water of recent anoxic marine sediments. Limnol. Oceanogr., 18(1), pp 86-94.
- Berner, R.A., 1963. Electrode studies of hydrogen sulphide in marine sediments. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta., 27, pp 563-575.
- Berner, R.A., 1964. Distribution and diagenesis of sulfur in some sediments from Gulf of California. Mar. Geol., 1, pp 117-140.
- Berner, R.A., 1966. Diagenesis of carbonate sediments: interaction of Mg from seawater with mineral gains. Science., 153, pp 188-191.
- Berner, R.A., Scott, M.R. and Thomlinson, C., 1970. Limnol. Oceanogra. 15., pp 544-549.
- Berner, R.A., 1971. Principles of chemical sedimentology. Mcgraw-Hill., 280p
- Berner, R.A., 1974. Kinetic models for the early diagenesis of nitrogen, sulfur, Phosphorus and silicon in anoxic marine sediments, In E.D. Goldberg (ed), The Sea, vol.5, Wiley-interscience., pp 427-450.
- Berner, R.A., 1977. Stoichiometric models for nutrients regeneration in anoxic sediments. Limnol. Oceanogr., 22, pp 781-786.
- Berner, R.A., 1980. Early diagenesis. A theoretical approach, Princeton University Press. Princeton, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- Bertolin, A., Rudello, D and Ugo, P., 1995. A new device for insitu pore water sampling. Mar. Chem., 49, pp 233-239.
- Billen, B. 1978. A budget of nitrogen recycling in North sea sediments of the Belgian coast. Estuar. Coast .Mar. Sci., 7, pp 127-146.

- Bischoff, J.L., Greer, R.E. and Luistro, A.O., 1970. Composition of interstitial water of marine sediments- Temperature of squeezing effect. Science, 167, pp 1245-1246.
- Bischoff, J.L., and Ku, T.L., 1971. Pore fluids of recent marine sediments : II. Anoxic sediments of 35 to 45 degree N Gibraltar to mid-Atlantic ridge. J. sedim. Petrol., 41, pp 1008-1017.
- Bischoff, J.L. and Sayles, F.L., 1972. Pore fluid and minerological studies of recent marine sediments: bauer depression region of East Pacific rise. J. Sedim. Petrol., 42 pp 711-724.
- Bonatti, E., D.E. Fisher, Joensuu Oliva and H.S. Rydell.H.S., 1971. Post depositional mobility of some transition elements, Phosphorus, Uranium and Thorium in deep sea sediments, Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta., 35, pp 189-201.
- \*Bordovskiy, O.K., 1965. Mar. Geol., 3, 83p.
- \*Bouchard, G., 1983. Variations des parameters biogeochimiques dans les sediments du chenal laurentien. M.Sc. Thesis. Universite du Quebec a Rimouski., pp 161.
- Bray, J.T., Bricker, O.P. and Troup, B.N., 1973. Phosphate in interstitial waters of anoxic sediments: Oxidation during sampling procedure. Science, 180, pp 1362-1364.
- Brooks, R.R., B.J. Presley and Kaplan, I.R., 1968. Trace elements in the interstitial waters of marine sediments. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta., 32, pp 397-414.
- \*Bruevich, S.V., Pevzniak, R.M., Ponizovskaya, V.L. and Sibiryakov, M. A., 1938. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. URSS., 21, 282p.
- \*Bruevich, S.V., and Vinogradova, E.G., 1940a. Dokl. Acad. Nauk USSR., 27, 575p
- \*Bruevich, S.V., and Vinogradova, E.G., 1940a. Dokl. Acad. Nauk USSR., 27, 579p
- Brumsack,H.J., and Gieskes,G.M., 1983. Interstitial water trace metal chemistry of laminated sediments from the Gulf of California. Mar. Chem., 14, pp 86- 106
- Burrows, K.C. and Hulbert, M.H., 1975. Release of heavy metals from sediments : Preliminary comparison of laboratory and field studies., 18, pp 382-393.

- Calvart, S.E., and Price, N.B., 1972. Diffusion and reaction profiles of dissolved Manganese in the pore waters of marine sediments. Earth and planetary science letters., 16, pp 245-249.
- Chacko, T. Ravindrakumar, G.R., Meena.J.K. and Rogers, J.J.W., 1988. Geochemistry of granulate facies- supracrustals of Kerala Khondalite belt, south India. 'Precambrian Research.
- Chakrapani, G.J., and Subramanian, V., 1990. Preliminary studies on the geochemistry of the Mahanadi river basin, India, Chem. Geol., 81, pp 241- 253.
- Chen, R.F. and Bada, J.L., 1994. The fluorescence of dissolved organic matter in pore waters of marine sediments. Mar. Chem., 45, pp 31-42.
- Chester, R. and Hughs, M.J. 1967. A chemical technique for the separation of feromanganese minerals, carbonate minerals and absorbed trace elements from pelagic sediments. Chem. Geol., 2, pp 249-262.
- Contreras, R., Fogg, T.R., Chasteen, N.D., Gaudette,H.E., and Lyons,W.B., 1978. Molybdenum in pore waters of anoxic marine sediments by electron para magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Mar. chem., 6, pp 365-373.
- Cranston, R.E., 1983. Chromium in Casadia Basin, northeast Pacific Ocean. Mar. Chem. Vol.13, pp 109-125.
- Cronan, D.S., 1980. Underwater minerals. Academic Press, London, pp 362.
- Dalal, S.R. and Agrawal, Y.K., 1988. Trace metal studies in extractable organic matter (EOM) and Rock samples of Cambay basin. J. Indian chem. Soc., Vol.LXV pp 577-581
- Davis, J.C., 1973. Statistics and data analysis in geology, John Wiley and sons Inc. 550p.
- de Lange, G.J., 1986. Early Diagenetic reactions in inetrbedded pelagic and turbiditic sediments in the Nares Abyssal Plain (Western North Atlantic): Consequences for the composition of sediment and interstitial water.Geochim.Cosmochim.Acta., 50, pp 2543- 2561.
- de Lange, G.J., 1984a. Shipboard pressure-filtration system for interstitial water extraction.Meded.Rijks Geol.Dienst., 3 pp 209-214.
- de Lange, G.J., 1984b. Chemical composition of interstitial

water in cores from the Madeira Abyssal Plain (Eastern North Atlantic). Meded. Rijks Geol.Dienst., 38, pp 119-207.

- de Lange, G.J. Cransto24n, R.E., Hydes, D.H. and Boust, D. 1992. Extraction of pore water from marine sediments: A review of possible artifacts with pertinent examples from North Atlantic. Mar. Geol., 109, pp 53-76.
- de Lange, G.J., 1992. Shipboard routine and pressure-filtration system for pore water extraction from suboxic sediments. In:J.J.Middelburg and S.Nakashima (Editors), The Geochemistry of North Atlantic Abyssal plains.Mar.Goel., 109, pp 77-81.
- Devassy, V.P. and Bhattathiri, P.M.A., 1979. Phytoplankton ecology of the Cochin Backwaters. Ind. J. of Mar. Sci., 3, pp 46-50.
- Drever, J.I., 1971. Magnesium ion replacement in clay minerals in anoxic marine sediments, Science., 172, pp 1334-1336.
- Duchart, P., Calvert, S.E. and Price, N.B., 1973. Distribution of trace metals in the pore waters of shallow marine sediments. Limnol. Oceanogr. 18, pp 605-610.
- Duff, L.G., 1981. The Loch Eil project: Effect of organic matter input on interstitial water chemistry of Loch Eil sediments. J. of Exper. Mar. Bio. and Ecol., 55, pp 315-328.
- Duffy, S.J., Hay, G.W., Micklethwaite R.K.and Vanloon, G.W., 1988. A method for determining metal species in soil pore water, The Science of the Total Environment., 76, pp 203-215.
- Dymond, J. Corliss, J.B. and Heath, G.R., Field C.W., Dasch, E.J. and Veeh, H.H., 1973. Origin of metalliferous sediments from sites, 319, 320B and 321. In Int. Rep. of Deep Sea Drilling Project. 34. (Eds. R.S. Yeats and S.R. Hart)., U.S. Govt. Printing Office.
- Edmunds, W.M. and Bath, A.H., 1976. Centrifuge extraction and chemical analysis of interstitial waters. Environ. Sci.Tech., 10, pp 467-472.
- Ehrlich, H.L., 1981. Geomicrobiology. Marcel Dekker, Newyork., 393p.
- Elwakeel, S.K., and Riley, J.P., 1957. The determination of organic carbon in marine muds. Jour. Der. Cons. Inter. Four. Explor. de. Mer., 22, pp 180-183.

- Emerson, S., 1976. Early diagensis in anaerobic lakes sediments: Chemical equilibria in interstitial waters. Geochim Cosmochim Acta., 40, pp 925-934.
- Emerson, S., Jahnke, R., Bender, M., Froelich, P., Klinkhammer, G., Bowser, C. and Setlock, G., 1980. Early diagenesis in sediments from the eastern equatorial Pacific I.Pore water nutrient and carbonate results., Earth. Planet.Sci.Lett., 49, pp 57-80.
- Emerson, S.R., Grundmanis, V. and Graham, D., 1982. Carbonate chemistry in marine pore waters-MANOP sites C and S., Earth. Planet. Sci. Lett., 61, PP 220- 232.
- Emery, K. O. and Rittenberg. S.C., 1952. Early diagenesis in California basin sediments in relation to origin of oil. Bull. Of Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 36, pp 735-806.
- Evans, R.L., Sullivan, W.T., and Li, S., 1973. Mercury in public sewer systems. Water Sewage Works., 120 pp 74-76
- Evans, D.W., Cutshall, N.H., Cross, F.A. and Wolfe, D.A., 1977. Manganese cycling in the Newport river estuary, North Carolina, Estuar. Coast. Mar. Sci. 5, pp 71-80.
- Fanning, K.A. and Pilson, M.E.Q., 1971, Interstitial silica and pH in marine sediment: Some effect of sampling procedure. Science, 173, pp 1228-1231.
- Fanning, K.A. and Maynard-Hensley, V.I., 1980. Oxidative changes to nitrate and boron in marine pore waters. Nature, 287, pp 38-41.
- Flanagan, F.J., 1976. Description and analysis of eight U.S.G.S. rock standards. USGS Prof. Pap. No. 840, pp 192-220.
- Friedman, G.M., Fabricant, B.P., Imbimbo, E.S., Brey, M.E. and Sanders, J.E., 1968. Chemical changes in interstitial waters from continental shelf sediments: Sedimentary Petrology, 38, pp 1313-1319.
- Friedman, G.M. and Gavish, E. 1970. Chemical changes in interstitial waters from sediments of lagoonal, deltainc, river, estuarine and salt water marsh and co environment. J. of sedimentary petrology., 40 (3), pp 930-953.
- Froelich, P.N., Klinkhammer, G.P., Bender, M.L., Luedtke, N.A. Heath, G.R., Cullen, D., Dauphin, P., Hammond, D., Hartman, B. and Manard, V. 1979. Early oxidation of organic matter in pelagic sediments of eastern equatorial Atlantic: suboxic diagenesis. Geochim Cosmochim Acta., 43, pp

1075-1090.

- Fuller, C.C., Davis, J.A, Cain, D.J., Lamothe, P.J. Fries, T.L., Fernadez, G, Vargas, J.A. and Murrillo, M.M., 1990. Distribution and transport of sediment-bound metal contaminants in the Riogrande de Tarcoles. Coasta Rica (Central America). Water Research., 24, (7), pp 805-812.
- Gaillard, J.F., Geandel, C., Michard, G., Nicolas, E. and Renard, D 1986. Interstitial Water Chemistry of Villeyfranche Bay sediments: Trace metal diagenesis., Marine Chemistry., 18, pp 233-247.
- Gaillard, J.F., Sarazin, G., Pauwels, H., Philippe, L. and Laveragne, D and Blake, G., 1987. Interstitial water and sediment chemistries of lake Aiguebelette (Savoy, France). Che. Geol., 63, pp 73-84.
- Georgieve, V.M. and Stoffers, P., 1980. Surface microtextures of quartz grains from late Pleistocene to Holocene sediments of Persian Gulf/Gulf of Oman-an application of scanning electron microscope. Mar. Geol., 36, pp 86-96.
- Gieskes, J.M., 1973, Interstitial water studies leg 15 alkalinity, pH, Mg, Ca, Si, PO4 and NH4., Init. Rep. DSDP, 20, pp 813-829.
- Gieskes, J.M., 1974. In " initial reports of the deep sea drilling project", 20, U.S. Government printing office. Washington D.C., pp 361.
- Gieskes, J.M., 1975. Chemistry of interstitial waters of marine sediments. Annual rev. of earth and planetary sci., pp 433-453.
- Gieskes, J.M., 1983. The chemistry of the interstitial waters of deep sea sediments : Interpretation of deep sea drilling data. Chem. Oceano., 8, pp 222-255.
- Gieskes, J.M., Blanc, G., Vrolijk, P., Elderfield, E and Barnes, R., 1990, Interstitial water chemistry -Major elements., Proc.ODP, Sci.Results., 110, pp 155-178.
- Gilson, J.L., 1959. Sand deposits of Titanium minerals. Min. Engg., 2,pp 421-429.
- Goddard, E.N., Trask, P.D., De Ford, R.K., Rove, O.N., Singlewald, J.T. and Overbeck, R.M., 1970. Rock colour chart. (Geol. Soc. Amer., Colorado).
- Gopalan, U.K., Meenakshi Kunjamma, P.P. and Vengayil, D.T., 1987. Macrobenthos of Vembanad estuary in relation to the

deposition of degraded water fern Salvinia and other macrophytes. Proc. Natn. Semi. Estuar. Mangement. Trivandrum., pp 410-418.

- Goldhaber,M.B. and Kaplan, I.R., 1974. The sulfur cycle. In, The Sea. vol. 5, E.D. Goldberg, (Ed.) John Wiley and sons, Newyork.
- Goldhaber, M.B., Aller , R.C., Cochran, J.K., Rosenfeld, J.K., Martens, C.S. and Berner, R.A., 1977. Sulphate reduction, diffusion and bioturbation in Long Island Sound sediments. Amer.J. of Sci., 277, pp 193-237.
- Goudie, A.S. and Bull, P.A. 1984. Slop process change and colluvial deposition in Switzerland: and SEM analysis. Earth surface processes and landform, 9, pp 289-299.
- Gogate, S.S., Rao, S.R., and Shah, S.M., 1976. Elemental concentrations in Bombay harbour sediments, IJMS., 5 pp 41-45.
- Goldberg, E. 1954. Marine Geochemistry. 1, Chemical scavengers of the sea., J. Geology., 62, pp 249-265.
- Goldhaber, M.B., Aller,R.C., Cochran,J.K, Rossenfeld, J.K, Martens,C.S. and Berner, R.A., 1977. Sulphate reduction, diffusion and bioturbation in Long Island Sound sediments: Report of the FOAM group. Am. J.Sci., 277, pp 193-237.
- Goldhaber, M.B. and Kaplan, I.R., 1974. The sulfur cycle. In The Sea, 5 (Ed, Goldberg).
- Graham, W.F., Bender, M.L. and Klinkhammer,G.D., 1976. Manganese in Narragansett Bay. Limnol. Oceanogr., 21, pp 665-673.
- Grasshoff, K., Ehrhardt, M. and Kremling, K. 1983 Methods of sea water analysis. Verlag Chemie, Nurnberg. 419pp.
- Graybeal, A.L. and G.R. Heath, 1984. Remobilization of transition metals in surficial pelagic sediments from the eastern Pacific, Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta., 48, pp 965-975.
- Grundmanis, V and Murray J.W., 1977. Nitrification and denitrification in marine sediments from Puget sound. Limnol. Oceanogr., 22 (5) pp 804-813
- Guptha, S.K. and Chen, K.Y., 1975. Partitioning of trace metals in selective chemical fractions of nearshore sediments. Environ. Lett., 10, pp 129-158.

- Hammond, D.E., 1973. Interstitial water studies, Leg 15 A comparison of the major element and carbonate chemistry data from sites. 147, 149 and 149. In: Heezen, B.C, and I D MacGriger. (Eds) Initial reports of the deep sea drilling project. vol. 20, Washington D.C., (U. S. Govt. Printing Office)., pp 831-850
- Hammond, D.E, Simpson, H.J.and Mathieu, G. 1977. Radon distribution and transport across the sediment water interface in the Hudson river estuary. J. Geophys. Res., 82, pp 3913-3920.
- Hartmann, M., 1965. An apparatus for the recovery of interstitial water from recent sediments., Deep-sea Res., 12, pp 225-226.
- Hartmann, M., Muller, E.J., Suess, E and Van Der Weijden, 1973. Oxidation of organic matter in recent marine sediments -" Meteor " forsch - ergeben. C, pp 74-86.
- Hartmann, M., Muller, P.J., Suess, E. and Van Der Weijden, C.H., 1976. Chemistry of Late Quaternary sediments and their interstitial waters from the NW African continental margin., "Meteor" Forsch. Ergebnisse., C24, 1967p.
- Heggie, D., Kahn, D. and Fischer, K., 1986. Trace metals in metalliferous sediments. MANOP Sites, M: interfacial pore waters. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett., 80, pp 106-116.
- Henrichs, S.M. and Farrington, J.W. 1980. Aminoacids in interstitial waters of marine sediments: A comparison of results from varied sedimentary environments. In Advances in organic geochemistry., 1971p.
- Hirst,D.M., 1962. The modern sediment from the Gulf of Paria, Part I. The relationship between the mineralogy and distribution of major elements. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta., 26, pp 309-334.
- Holdren, G.R.Jr., Bricker, O.P., III and Matisoff, G., 1975. A model for the control of dissolved manganese in interstitial waters of Chesapeake Bay. In:T.M.Church, Marine Chemistry in the coastal environment. Am.Chem.Soc.,pp 364-381.
- Horowitz, R.M., Waterman, L.S. and Broecker, W.S, 1973. Interstitial water studies leg 15, New Procedures and equipment., Init. Rep., DSDP., 20, pp 757-763.
- Hoshika, A., Takimura, O and Shiozawa, T., 1977. Determination of Cadmium, Lead and Copper in interstitial water by anodic stripping voltammetry, Journal of the Oceanographical

Society of Japan., 33, pp 161-164.

- Hosomi, M and Sudo, R 1987. Nutrient concentrations in the interstitial water of the sediments in lake Kasumigura. Jpn. J. Limnol., 48, S119-S129.
- Imboden, D.M., 1975. Interstitial transport.of solute in nonsteady state accumulating and compacting sediments. Earth and planetary science letters., 27, pp 221-228.
- Jackson, M.L., 1958. Soil chemical analysis. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 495p.
- Jahnke, R.A, Emerson, S.R and Murray, J.W., 1982, A model of oxygen reduction, denitrification and organic matter mineralization in marine sediments., Limnol.Oceanogr., 27, pp 610-623.
- Jayasree, P and Nair, S.M., 1995. Spatial diversity of trace metals in recent sediment of Cochin estuary (India). Toxicological and environmental chemistry., 51, pp 243-254.
- Jenne, E.A., 1968. Controls on Mn, Fe, Ni, Cu and Zn concentrations in soils and water: The significant role of hydrous Mn and Fe oxides. Adv. in chemist., 73, pp 337-387.
- Johnson, R.G., 1967, Salinity of interstitial water in a sandy beach. Limnol. Oceanogr., 12, pp 1-7.
- Josanto, V, 1971a. The bottom salinity characteristics and factors that influence the salt water penetration in the Vembanad lake, Bull. Dept. Mar. Biol. Oceanogra. University Cochin., 5, pp 1-16.
- Joseph, J., 1989. Studies on the Dynamics of Cochin Estuary. Ph.D Thesis. Cochin University of Sci. and Tech.
- Joseph, K.J., and Pillai, V.K. 1975. Seasonal and spatial variation of phytoplankton. Bull. Dept. Mar. Sci. Univ., Cochin., VII, 1, pp 137-150.
- Joseph, P.S., 1974. A preliminary survey of aquatic habitat in the Periyar river - a tributary to the Cochin backwater system, Jap. J. of Limnol., 35(1), pp 18-24.
- Jordan, T.E. and Correll, D.L. 1985. Nutrient chemistry and hydrology of interstitial water in brackish tidal marshes of Chesapeake bay. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Science., 21, pp 45-55

Jorgensen, B.B., 1977 The sulphur cycle of a coastal marine

sediments (Limfjorden, Denmark) Limnol. and oceanogr., 22 (5) pp 814-832

- Kalil, E.K and Goldhaber, M., 1973. A sediment squeezer for removal of pore waters without air contact., J. Sediment. Petrol., 43, pp 553-557.
- Kamatani, A. and Takano, M., 1984. The behaviour of dissolved silica during the mixing of river and sea waters in Tokyo Bay. Estuar. Coast. and Shelf Sci., 19, pp 505-512.
- Kastner, M. and Giesks, J.M., 1976. Interstitial water profiles and sites of diagenetic reactions, Leg 35, DSDP, Bellingshausen Abyssal Plain. Earth. Planet. Sci. Lett., 33, pp 11-20.
- Kawahata, H., Fujioka, K and Ishizuka, T. 1985. Initial reports of the DSDP. Vol. 87. Washington (U.S.Govt. Printing Office).
- Klinkhammer, G.P., 1980. Early diagensis in sediments from the eastern equatorial Pacific II. Pore water metal results. Earth.Planet. Sci. Lett., 49, pp 81- 101.
- Klinkhammer, G.P., Heggie, D.T.and Graham, D.T., 1982. Metal diagenesis in oxic marine sediments. Earth Planet.Sci. Lett., 61, pp 211-219.
- Klump, J.V. and Martens, C.S. 1981. Biogeochemical cycling in an organic rich coastal marine basin- II. Nutrient sediment water exchange processes. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 45 (1)., pp 101-121
- Klump, J.V. and Martens, C.S., 1987. Biogeochemical cycling in an organic rich coastal marine basin. Sedimentary nitrogen and phosphorus budgets based on kinetic models, mass balances and stoichiometry of sediment regeneration. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta., 51.
- Klump, J.V. and Martens , C.S. 1989. The seasonality of nutrient regeneration in an organic - rich coastal sediment : Kinetic modelling of changing pore-water nutrient and sulphate distributions. Limnol. Oceanogr., 34(3), pp 59-577.
- Koike, I. and Hattori, A., 1978. Simultaneous determination of nitrification and nitrate reduction in coastal sediments by a 15 N dilution technique. Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 35, pp 853-857.
- Krauskopf, K.B., 1956. Factors controlling the concentration of thirteen rare metals in seawater. Geochim. Cosmochim

Acta., 9, pp 1-32.

**.** .

- Krinsley, D.H. and Donahau, J., 1968. Environmental interpretation of sand grain surface textures by electromicroscopy. Bull. Geol.Soc. America., 79, pp 743-748.
- Krinsley, D.H. and Doornskamp, J.C., 1973. Atlas of quartz sand surface textures. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge., 91p.
- Krom, M.D. and Berner, R.A., 1980. The experimental determination of the diffusion coefficient of sulfate ammonium and phosphate in anoxic marine sediments. Limnol. Oceanogr., 25, pp 327-337.
- Kunhikrishnan Nair, C., 1992. Chemical partitioning of trace metals in sediments of a tropical estuary. Ph. D., Thesis, Cochin University of Sci. and Tech.
- Lawrence, J.R., Drever, J.I., Anderson, T.F. and Brueckner, H.K, 1979. Importance of alteration of volcanic material in the sediments of Deep Sea Drilling Site, 323. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta., 43, pp 573-588.
- Laxmanan, P.T. Shynamma, C.S., Balchand, A.N., Kurup,P.G. and Nambisan,P.N.K., 1982. Distribution and seasonal variation of temperature and salinity in Cochin backwaters. Ind.J.Mar. Sci., 11, pp 170-172.
- Lerman, A. and Weiler, R.R., 1970. Diffusion and accumulation of chloride and sodium in lake Ontraio. Earth and Planetary Sci., Letters, 10, pp 150-156.
- Lerman, A., 1977. Migrational processes and chemical reactions in interstitial waters. In The Sea (Ed. Goldberg)., 6, pp 695-738. Wiley.
- Lewis, D.W., 1984. Practical sedimentology. Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania, Hutchinson Ross., 229p.
- Loder, T.C., Lyons, W.B., Murray, S. and McGuiness, H.D., 1978. Silicate in anoxic pore waters: Oxidation effects during sampling. Nature., 273, pp 373-379.
- Lu, J.C.S. and Chen, K.Y., 1977. Migration of trace metals in interfaces of seawater and polluted surficial sediments. Environ. Sci. Technology., 11, pp 174-182.
- Lynn, D.C. and Bonatti, E., 1965. Mobility of manganese in diagenesis of deep sea sediments. Mar. Geol., 3, pp 457-474.

- Lyons, WM.B., Wilson, K.M., Amstrong, P.B., Smith, G.M. and Gaudette., 1980. Trace metal pore water geochemistry of nearshore Bermuda carbonate sediments. Oceanologica Acta., 3(3), pp 363-367.
- Mackenzie, F.T. and Garrels, R.M., 1966. Chemical mass balance between rivers and oceans. Am. J. Sci., 264, pp 507-525.
- Malcolm, S.J., 1985. Early diagenesis of Molybdenum in estuarine sediments, Marine chemistry., 16, pp 213-225.
- Malcolm, S.J., Battersby, N.S., Stanley, S.O. and Brown, C.M., 1986. Organic degradation, sulphate reduction and ammonia production in the sediments of Loch Eil, Scotland. Estuar. Coast. Shelf Science., 23, pp 689-670.
- Mallik, T.K, and Suchindan, G., 1984. Some sedimentological aspects of Vembanad lake, Kerala, West coast of India. Ind. J. Mar. Sci., 13, pp 159-163.
- Mangelsdrof, P.C., Wilson, T.R.S. and Daniell, E., 1969. Potassium enrichment in interstitial waters of recent marine sediments., Science, 165, pp 171-173.
- Manheim, F.T and Sayles, F.L., 1974. Composition and origin of interstitial waters of marine sediments, Based on deep sea drilling cores., In:E.D.Goldberg (Editor), The sea, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 5, pp 527 - 568.
- Manheim, F.T., 1974. Comparative studies on extraction of sediment interstitial waters: Discussion and comment on the current state of interstitial water studies, Clays Clay Miner., 22, pp 337-343.
- Manheim, F.T., 1976. Interstitial waters of marine sediments., In:J.P.Riley and R.Chester (Editors)., Chemical Oceanography, Academic press, New York, pp 115-186.
- Manheim, F.T., 1966. A hydraulic squeezer for obtaining interstitial water from consolidated and unconsolidated sediments., U.S.Geol.Surv., Ref.Pap.,550-c, pp 171-174.
- Manheim, F.T., 1965. Manganese ion accumulations in the shallow marine environment. Mar. Geochem., Proc. Symp., Narragansett Mar. Lab. Occas. Publ. 3, pp 217-276.
- Manikoth, S. and Salih, K.Y.M., 1974. Distribution characteristics of nutrients in the estuarine complex of Cochin. Ind. J. Mar. Sci., 3(2), pp 125-130.
- Maris, C.R.P. and Bender, M.L., 1982. Upwelling of hydrothermal solutions through ridge flank sediments shown by pore

water profiles. Science., 216, 623-626.

- Martens, C. S. and Klump, J.V. 1980. Biogeochemical cycling in an organic rich coastal marine basin- I Methane sedimentwater exchange processes. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta., 44, pp 471-49.
- Marshall, J.R. 1987. Classic particles : Scanning Electron Microscopy and shape analysis of sedimentary and volcanic clasts. Van Norstrand, Reinhold Company, Neyork, 346p.
- Martin. W.R., Bender, M., Leinen, M and Orchardo, J., 1991. Benthic organic degradation and biogenic silica dissolution in the central equatorial Pacific., Deep Sea Research., 38, 12, pp 1481-1516.
- Masuzawa, T., Kato, Y., Nakashima, S. and Nagao, S., 1991. An in-situ porewater squeezer for obtaining porewaters at multi-depths in marine sediments., In: Proc. 3rd Int. Symp. Adv. Nucl. Energy Res. Global environment and nuclear energy. JAERI, Tokai, Japan, pp 258-261.
- Masuzawa, T., Kanomori, S. and Kitano, Y., 1980. The reversible effect of temperature on the chemical composition of interstitial water of marine sediment. J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan., 36, pp 68-72.
- Matisoff, G., Bricker III, O.P., Holdren Jr., G.R. and Kaerk,P., 1975. Spatial and temporal variations in the interstitial water chemistry of Chesapeake Bay sediments., Marine chemistry, pp 342-362.
- Maxwell, J.A., 1968. Rock and Mineral Analysis, Interscience New York, 584p
- McMullen, E.D., 1973. Methylation of mercury in natural sediments. Vanderbilt Univ. Environ. Water Resour. Eng. Technol. Rep.32, pp 173-221
- Morrell, J.M. and Corredor, J.E., 1993. Sediment nitrogen trapping in a mangrove lagoon., Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci., 37, pp 203-212.
- Muller, G., 1969. Diagenetic changes in interstitial water of Holocene Lake Constance sediments. Nature, 224.
- Murphy, J. and Riley, J.P., 1962. A modified single solution method for the determination of phosphate in natural waters. Anal. Chim. Acta., 27, pp 31-36.

- Murray, J.W. and Brever, P.G., 1977. Mechanisms of removal of Mn, Fe and other trace metals from seawater. In Marine Manganese Deposits. (G.P.Galsby Ed.) pp 291-326.
- Murray, J.W., Grundmanis, V. and Smethie, W., 1978. Interstitial water chemistry in the sediments of Saanich inlet. Geochem. Cosmochem. Acta, 42, pp 1011- 1026.
- Murray, J. and Irvine, R., 1895. On the chemical changes which take place in the composition of sea water associated with blue muds on the floor of the ocean. Trans. R.Soc Edinburgh, 37, pp 481-507.
- Murray, J.W., Emerson, S. and Jahnke, R., 1980. Carbonate saturation and effect of pressure on the alkalinity of interstitial water from the Guatemala Basin., Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, 44, pp 963-972.
- Murthy, A.S.P and Ferrel, R.E., Jr., 1972. Comparative chemical composition of sediment interstitial waters. Clay Miner, 20, pp 317-321.
- Murty, P.S.N. and Veerayya, M., 1972a. Studies on the sediments of Vembanad Lake, Kerala State, Part I, Distribution of organic matter, Ind. J. Mar. Sci., 1, pp 45-51.
- Murty, P.S.N. and Veerayya, M., 1972b. Studies on the sediments of Vembanad Lake, Kerala State, Part II, Distribution of phosphorous, Ind. J. Mar. Sci., 1, pp 106-115.
- Murty, P.S.N. and Veerayya, M., 1981. Studies on the sediments of Vembanad Lake, Kerala State, Part IV, Distribution of trace elements, Ind. J. Mar. Sci., 10, pp 221-227.
- Murty, P.S.N., Paropkari, A.L., Ch. Madhusudana Rao and Topgi, R.S., 1978. Distributions of some elements in the sediments of Gulf of Kutch, Ind. J. Mar.Sci., 7, pp 44-46.
- Nair, P.V.R., Joseph, K.J., Balachandran, V.K. and Pillai, V.K., 1975. A study of the primary production in the Vembanad lake. Bull. Dept. Mar. Sci., Uni. Cochin, 7., pp 161-170.
- Nair, S.M., Balchand, A.N. and Nambisan, P.N.K., 1990. Metal concentrations in recently deposited sediments of Cochin backwaters, India. The science of total environment. 97/98, pp 507-524.
- Nakayama, E., Kuwamoto, T., Tsuruvo, S. and Fuginaga, T., 1981. Chemical speciation of Cr in sea water, part II. Effects of Manganese oxides and reducible organic materials on the redox process of Cromium. Anal.Chim. Acta., 130, 401-404.

- Nath, N. B. and Madholkar, A.V., 1989. Early diagenetic processes affecting nutrients in the pore waters of the central Indian Ocean cores. Mar. Geol., 86, pp 57-66.
- Nembrini, G., Capobianco, J.A., Garcia, J. and Jacquet, J.M., 1982. Interaction between interstitial water and sediments in two cores of Lac Leman, Switzerland, Hydrobiologia, 92, pp 363-375.
- Nishio, T., Koike, I. and Hattori, A. 1982. Estimates of denitrification and nitrification in coastal and estuarine sediments. Applied and environmental microbiology. 45 (2), pp 444-450
- Nissenbaum, A., Presley, B.J.and Kaplan, I.R., 1972. Early diagenesis in a reducing fjord, Sanich inlet, British Columbia- I. Chemical and isotopic changes in major components of interstitial water. Geochemica Cosmochemica Acta, 36, pp 1007-1027.
- Nixon, S.W., Kelly, J.R., Furnas, B.N., Oviatt, C.A. and Hale, S.S., 1980. Phosphorus regeneration and metabolism of coastal marine bottom communities. In: K.R. Tenore and B.C. Coull (Eds.), Marine Benthic Dynamics. University of South California Press., Columbia, SC, pp 219-242.
- \*Odada, E. O., 1986. Geochemical investigation on sediments from the Romanche Fracture Zone, Equatorial Atlantic. Ph.D., Thesis., Univ. London.
- Odada, E.O., 1990. Geochemistry of sediments from the Romanche Fracture zone, Equatorial Atlantic. Marine Geology, 92, pp 291-312.
- \*Oppenheimmer, C.H., 1960. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta., 19, 244.
- Ouseph, P.P., 1990. Dissolved, particulate and sedimentary mercury in the Cochin estuary, SW coast of India. In Michaelis, W (Ed.), Estuarine Water Quality Management. Springer Verlag, Berlin, pp 461-465.
- Ovalle, A.R.C., Rezende, C.E., Lacerda, L.D. and Silva, C.A.R. 1990. Factors affecting hydrochemistry of a mangrove tidal creek, Sepetiba Bay, Brazil. Estuar. Coast and Shelf Sci., 31, pp 639-650.
- Padmalal, D. 1992. Mineralogy and Geochemistry of the sediments of Muvattupuzha River and Central Vembanad Estuary Kerala, India., Ph.d Thesis, Cochin University of Sci. and Tech.

- Padmalal, D. and Seralathan, P., 1991. Interstitial water sediments geochemistry of P and Fe in sediments of Vembanad Lake, West Coast of India. Ind. J.Mar. Sci., 20, pp 263-266.
- Padmalal, D. and Seralathan, P., 1995. Organic carbon and phosphorus loading in recently deposited marine and estuarine sediments- a granulometric approach. Ind. J. Ear. Sci., 22, pp 21-28.
- Painter, H.A., 1970. A review of literature on inorganic nitrogen metabolism in microorganisms. Water Res., 4, pp 393-450.
- Paropkari, A.L., Topgi, R.S., CH. Rao, M. and Murthy, P.S.N., 1980. Distribution of Fe, Mn, Ni,,Co and Zn in nonlithogenous fractions of sediments of Gulf of Kutch. Ind. J. Mar. Sci. 9, pp 54-56.
- Paropkari, A.L., 1990. Geochemistry of sediments from the Mangalore- Cochin shelf and upper slope of south west India: Geological and environmental factors controlling dispersal of elements. Chemical Geology, 81, pp 99-119.
- Paul, A.C. and Pillai, K.C., 1983b. Trace metals in a tropical river environment speciation and biological transfer. Water, Air and Soil Pollut., 19, pp 75-86.
- Perrels, P.A.J. and Karelse, M., 1978. A two dimensional numerical model for salt intrusion in estuaries, hydrodynamics of estuaries and fjords, Edited by Jacques C.J.Nihoul, Elsevier oceanography series., pp 207-215.
- Perry, E.A.., Gieskes, J.M., and Lawrence, J.R., 1976. Mg,Ca and 018/016 in the sediment pore water system. Hole 149, DSDP. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta., 40, pp 413-423.
- Pillai, V.K., Joseph, K.J. and Keshavan Nair, A.K.K., 1975. The plankton production in the Vembanad lake and the adjacent waters in relation to the environmental parameters. Bull. Dept. Mar. Sci., Cochin Univ., 7:1, pp 137-150.
- Ponnamperund, F.N., 1972. The chemistry of submerged soils. In, advances in agronomy. 24., N.C.Brady (Ed.), Academic Press, New York.
- Poulose, K.V., and Narayanaswamy, S., 1968. The tertiaries of Kerala coast. Mem. Geol. Soc. Ind., 3., pp 300-308.
- Powers, M.C., 1957. Adjustment of land derived clays to the marine environment., J. Sediment. petrol., 27: pp 355- 372.

- Presley, B.J. and Kaplan, I.R., 1968. Changes in dissolved sulfate calcium and carbonate from interstitial water of nearshore sediments. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta. 32, pp 1037-1048.
- \*Presley, B.J., 1969. Chemistry of interstitial water from marine sediments. Ph.D Thesis, University of California, Los Angeles., 225p.
- Presley, B.J., Brooks, R.R. and Kappel, H.M., 1967. A simple squeezer for removal of interstitial water from ocean sediments., J. Mar. Res., 25, pp 355-357.
- Presley, B.J. and Kaplan, I.R., 1970. Interstitial water chemistry in initial reports of the deep sea drilling project, vol.4, pp 415-430.
- Presley, B.J., Kolodny, Y., Nissenbaum , A. and Kaplan, I.R., 1972. Early diagenesis in a reducing fjord, Saanich Inlet, British Columbia - II. Trace e l e m e n t distribution in interstitial water and sediment, Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta., 36, pp 1073-1090.
- Presley, B.J. and Trefry, J.H., 1980. Sediment water interactions and the geochemistry of interstitial waters. Chemistry and biochemistry of estuaries edited by E. Olausson and I. Cato., pp 187-232.
- Pritchard, D.W, 1967. What is an estuary: physical view point. Estuaries., Edited by G.H. Lauff, Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci. Pub., Washington., 83, pp 37-44.
- Purushan, K.S and Rao, T.S.S., 1974. Studies on upwelling of the SW coast of India. Ind. J. Mar. Sci., 3, pp 81.
- Qasim, S.Z. and Madhupratap, M., 1979. Changing ecology of Cochin backwaters, contribution to marine sciences dedicated to C.V. Kurien on the occasion of h is sixtieth birthday, edited by G.S. Sharma, A.Mohandas and A. Antony., pp 137-142.
- Qasim, S.Z. and Reddy, C.V.G., 1967. The estimation of plant pigments of Cochin backwater during the monsoon months. Bull. Mar. Sci., Gulf of Carribb., 17(1), pp 95-110.
- Qasim, S.Z., Bhattathiri, P.M.A. and Abidi, S.A.H., 1968. Solar radiation and its penetration in a tropical estuary., J. Exp. Mar. Ecol., 2, pp 87-103.
- Qasim, S.Z. and Sankaranarayanan, V.N., 1972. Organic detritus of a tropical estuary. Mar Biol., 15, pp 193-199.

- Qasim, S.Z., 1979. Primary production in some tropical environments. In marine Production mechanisms (Ed.) J.Dunbar, Cambridge University Press.
- Radhakrishna, T., Thampi, P.K., Mitchell, J.G. and Balaram, V. 1989. Cretaceous Tertiary mafic dyke intrusions in Kottayam region, South Western India, Geochemical implications for a continental magmatism and lithospheric processes. Continental magmatism (Abs.) IAVCEI, New Mexico Bureau of mines and mineral resources bulletin., 131, pp 220-221.
- Rajendran, S., Karthikeyan, P. and Seralathan, P., 1996. Heavy mineralogical and geochemical studies of lower Bharathapuzha sediments, Kerala, India. Jour. Geol. Soc. of India., (In press).
- Ramachandran, K.K., 1992. Texture, composition and provenance of innershelf sediments between Narakkel and Purakkad, Kerala with special reference to the formation of Mudbanks. Ph.D Thesis., Cochin Univ. Sci. and Tech.
- Rantala, R.T.T. and Loring, D.H., 1975. Multi element analysis of silicate rocks and marine sediments by atomic absorption spectrophotometry. At. Absorb. News. Lett., 14, pp 117-120.
- Rao, C.M. and Setty, M.G.A.P., 1976. Distribution of Iron, Manganese, Cobalt and Nickel in sediment cores of the North eastern Arabian sea. Geol.Soc.India., 17, pp 252-261.
- Ravindrakumar, G.R., Srikanthappa, C. and Hansen, E.C., 1985. Charnockite formation at Ponmudi, Southern India. Nature., 313, pp 207-209.
- Reeburgh, W.S., 1967, An improved interstitial water sampler., Limnol. Oceanogr., 12, pp 163-165.
- Remani, K.N., Venugopal, P., Sarala Devi, K. and Unnithan, R.V., 1981. Sediments of retting yard. Ind. J. Mar. Sci., 10, pp 41-44.
- Ridout, P.S., 1981. A shipbourne system for extracting interstitial water from deep ocean sediments., IOS. Rep., 121, pp 13.
- \*Rittenberg, S.C., 1940. J. Mar.Res., 3, 191p.
- Rittenberg, S.C., Emery, K.O. and Orr, W.L., 1955. regeneration of nutrients in sediments of marine basins, Deep sea research., 3, pp 23-45.

- Rittenberg, S.C., Emery, K.O., Hulsemann, J., Degens, E.T., Fay, R.C., Reuter, J.H., Grady, J.R., Richardson, S.H. and Bray, E.E., 1963. Biogeochemistry of sediments in experimental Mohole., J.Sediment.Petrol., 33, pp 140-172.
- Robbins, J.A. and Gustinis, J., 1976. A squeezer for efficient extraction of pore water from small volumes of anoxic sediment., Limnol.Oceanogr., 21, pp 905- 909.
- Rosamma Philip, 1987. Studies on proteolytic bacteria in fish spoilage. Ph.D Thesis, Cochin Univ. of Sci. and Tech.
- Rozanov, A.G., Mischenoko, V.V. and Yahkichev, V.I., 1978, The "pneumo-press"- a device for extracting interstitial water., Oceanology., 18, pp 229-231.
- Roychester., 1990. Marine Geochemistry , Unwin Hyman Ltd. London., 698p
- Russel, K.L., 1970. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta., 34. pp 893-907.
- Sakata, M., Y. Kitano and E. Matsumoto, 1981. Diagenetic behavior in Manganese in Tokyo Bay sediments, Journal of the Oceanographical Society of Japan., 37, pp 212-218.
- Sankaranarayanan, V.N., Varma, P.U., Balachandran, K.K., Pylee,A. and Joseph, T., 1986. Estuarine characteristics of the lower reaches of the river periyar (Cochin backwater), Ind. J. Mar. Sci., 15(9), pp 166-170.
- Sankaranarayanan, V.N. and Qasim, S.Z., 1969. Nutrients of the Cochin Backwater in relation to environmental characteristics, Mar. Biol., 2, pp 236-247.
- Sankranarayanan,V.N. and Panampunnayil, S.U., 1979. Studies on organic carbon, nitrogen and phosphorus in sediments of the Cochin backwater. Ind.J. Mar.Sci., 8, pp 27-30.
- Sankaranarayanan, V.N. Varma, P.U., Balchandran, K.K., Pylee, A. and Joseph, T., 1986. Estuarine characteristics of the lower reaches of river Periyar (Cochin backwater), Ind. J. Mar. Sci., 15(9), pp 166-170.
- Santhosh, M., 1987. Cordierite gneisses of South Kerala, India; Petrology, fluid inclusion and implication of uplift history. Contrb. Min. Petrol., 97, pp 343-456.
- Santhosh, M. and Drury, S.A., 1988. Alkaligranite with Pan African affinities from kerala, S. India. J. Geol., 96, pp. 616-626.

Santschi, P., Hohener, P., Binoit, G., and Brink, M.B., 1990.

Chemical processes at the sediment-water interface. Mar. Chem., 30, pp 269-315.

- Saraladevi, K., Jayalekshmi, K.V. and Venugopal, P., 1991. Communities and coexistence of benthos in northern limb of Cochin backwaters, Ind. J. Mar.Sci., 20., pp 249-254.
- Saraladevi, K., 1989. Temporal and spatial variations in particulate matter, particulate organic carbon and attenuation coefficient in the Cochin backwaters. Ind. J. Mar. Sci., 18, pp 242-245.
- Sawlan , J.J. and Murray, J.W., 1983. Trace metal remobilization in the interstitial waters of red clay and hemipelagic marine sediments. Earth Planet. Sci. Lett., 64, pp 213-230.
- Sayles, F.L., Wilson, T.R.S., Hume, D.N. and Mangelsdorf, P.C., Jr., 1973a. In situ sampler for marine sedimentary pore waters: evidence for potassium depletion and Calcium enrichment., Science., 181, pp 154-156.
- Sayles, F.L., Manheim, F.T. and Waterman, L.S., 1973b. Interstitial water studies on small core samplers. Init. Rep. DSDP., 20, pp 783-805.
- Sayles, F.L., Mangelsdorf, P.C., Wilson, T.R.S. and Hume, D.N., 1976. A sampler for the in situ collection of marine sedimentary pore waters., Deep-sea Res., 23, pp 259-264.
- Sayles, F.L., and Mangelsdorf, P.C. Jr, 1976. The analysis of SO4 2- in seawater by difference chromatography. Limnol.Oceanogr., 21, pp 899-905.
- Sayles, F.L., 1979. The composition and diagenesis of interstitial solutions. I. Fluxes across the seawater sediment interface in the Atlantic ocean. Geochemica et. cosmochimica acta., 43, pp 527-545.
- Sayles, F.L., 1981. The composition and diagenesis of interstitial solutions. II. Fluxes and diagenesis at the water - sediment interface in the high latitude North and South Atlantic. Geochim. Cosmochim.Acta., 45, pp 1061-1086.
- Sayles, F.L., 1985. CaCO<sub>3</sub> solubility in marine sediments: evidence for equilibrium and nonequilibrium behaviour. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta., 49, pp 877-888
- Scholl, D.W., 1963. Techniques for removing interstitial water from coarse- grained sediments for chemical analysis.

Sedimentology., 2, pp 156-163.

- Siever, R., Beck, K.C. and Berner, R.A., 1965. Composition of interstitial waters of modern sediments. J. Geol., 73, pp 39-73.
- Seralathan, P., 1987. Trace element geochemistry of modern deltaic sediments of the Cauvery river, East coast of India. Ind. J. of Marine Sciences., 16, pp 235-239.
- Seralathan, P. and Seetharamaswamy, A ., 1987. Geochemistry of modern deltaic sediments of Cauvery River, East coast of India, Ind. J. Mar. Sci., 16, pp 31-38.
- Seralathan, P. and Hartmann, M., 1986. Molybdenum and Vanadium in sediment cores from the NW African continental margin and their relations to climatic and environmental conditions. "Meteor" Forsch.-Ergebnisse., Reihe. C., No.40, pp 1-17
- Setty, M.G.A.P., and Rao, C.M., 1972. Phosphate, carbonate and organic matter distribution in sediment cores off Bombay-Saurashtra coast, India. 24th IGC, Section 8.
- Sharma, G.D., 1970. Evolution of interstitial waters in recent Alaskan marine sediments., J. Sed. Petrol., 40, pp 722-733.
- Shaw, T.J., 1988. Early diagenesis of transition metals in nearshore sediments. Ph.D. Dissertation., UCSD.
- Shaw, T.J., Gieskes, J.M. and Jahnke, R.A., 1990. Early diagenesis in differing depositional environments : the response of transitional metals in pore water. Geochemica et Comochemica acta., 54, pp 1233-1246.
- \*Shishkina, O.V., 1966. Osnovnoi sostav (General chemical composition). In Khimiya Tikhogo Okeana, Ch.2 Khimiya Gruntovykh rastvorov Tikhigo Okeana. Chemistry of the Pacific Ocean. Pt.2 Chemistry of pore waters in the Pacific Ocean) Eds, S.W. Brugewicz.
- Shishkina, O.V. and Tsvetkov, G.A., 1978. Seperation of interstitial waters using a cooling system., Oceanology., 18, pp 428-430.
- Sholkovitz, E., 1973. Interstitial water chemistry of the Santa Barbara Basin sediments. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta., 37, pp 2043- 2073.

- Siever, R., Beck, K.C. and Berner, R.A., 1965. composition of interstitial waters of modern sediments., J. Geol.,73, pp 39-73.
- Siever, R., 1962. A squeezer for extracting interstitial waters. J. Sediment. Petrol., 32, pp 329-331.
- Silverberg, N. and Sundby, B., 1990. Sediment-water interaction and early diagenesis in the Lorentien Trough. Coastal and Estuarine studies., 39.

\*Sorokin, Y.I., 1962. Mikro Bioligiya., 3, 402p.

- Stoffers, P., Glasby, G.P, Thijssen, Shrivastava, P.C. and Melguen, M. 1981. The geochemistry of coexisting manganese nodules, micronodules, sediments and p o r e waters from five areas in the equatorial and S. W. Pacific. Chem. Erde., 40, pp 273-297.
- Strickland, J.D.H. and Parson, T.R., 1977. A practical handbook for seawater analysis. Fisheries research board Canada Bulletin No. 167. 2nd Edn. Ottawa., 310p.
- Stumm, W. and Morgan, J.J., 1970. Aquatic chemistry. Wiley-Interscience, New York., pp 583.
- Subramanian, V., Van't Dack, L. and Van Gricken, R. 1985. Chemical composition of river sediments from the Indian subcontinent. Chemical. Geol., 49, pp 271-279.
- Subramanian, V. and Mohanachandran, G.M., 1994. Deposition and fluxes of heavy metal in the sediments of the peninsular estuaries of India. Proc. heavy m e t a l conference, Plymouth, England.
- Suess, E., Muller, P.J., Powel, H.S. and Reimers, C.E., 1980. A closure look at nitrification in pelagic sediments. Geochem. J., 14, pp 129-137.
- Swarzenski, W.V., 1959. Determination of chloride in water from core samples. Bull.Am.Assoc.Pet.Geol., 43, pp 1995-1998.
- Tessier, A., Campbell, P.G.C. and Bisson, M., 1979. Sequential extraction procedures for the speciation of particulate trace metals. Anal. Chem., 51, pp 844-851
- Thomson, E.A., Luoma, S.N., Caine, D.J. and Johnanson, C., 1980. The effects of sample storage on the extraction of Cu, Zn, Fe, Mn and organic matter from oxidized estuarine sediments. Water Air Soil Pollut., 14, pp 215-233

- Torstenson, D.C. and Mackenzie, F.T., 1971. Experimental decomposition of algae in seawater and early diagenesis. Nature., 234, pp 543-545.
- Toth, D.J. and Lerman, A., 1977. Organic matter reactivity and sedimentation rates in the ocean, A..J. Sci., 277, pp 465-485.
- Troup, B.N., Bricker, O.P. and Bray, J.T., 1974. Oxidation effect on the analysis of Iron in the interstitial water of recent anoxic sediments. Nature., 249, pp 237-239.
- Turner, F.T. and Patrick, Jr., W.H., 1968. Chemical changes in waterlogged soils as a result of oxygen depletion. Trans. 9th Int. Congr. Soil Science. (Adelaide, Austrlia., pp 53-65.
- Vanderborght, J.P. and Billen, G., 1975. Vertical distribution of nitrate concentration in interstitial water of marine sediments with nitrification and denitrification. Limnol. Oceanogr., 20: (6) pp 953- 961.
- Vanderborght, J., Wollast, R and Billen, G., 1977. Kinetic models of diagenesis in disturbed sediments. Part 1. Mass transfer properties and silica diagenesis. Limnol. and Oceanogr., 22 (5), pp 787-793
- Vernet, J.P. and Favarger, P.Y., 1982. Climatic and anthropogenic effects on the sedimentation and geochemistry of lakes Bourget, Annecy and Leman. Hydrobiologia., 92, pp 643-650.
- Wakefield, S.J., 1982. Silica distribution in interstitial water and sediments from the SE Pacific. Sed. Geol., 31, pp 13-31.
- Watson, P.G., Frickers, P.E. and Goodchild, C.M., 1985a. A comparison of nutrients in the interstitial water of reducing (Thamar estuary) and oxic (Carmarthen bay) coastal sediments. Netherlands J. of sea research., 19 (3/4) pp 231-239.
- Watson, P.G., Frickers, P.E. and Goodchild, C.M., 1985b. spatial and seasonal variations in the chemistry of sediment interstial waters in the Thamar estuary. Estuarine, coastal and shelf Science., 21, pp 105-119.
- Watson, P.G., Frickers, P.E. and Goodchild, C.M., 1985. Spatial and seasonal variations in the chemistry of sediment interstitial waters in the Tamar estuary. estuarine, coastal and shelf science., 21, pp 105-109.

- Waugh, B., 1965. Preliminary electron microscope study of the development of the authigenic silica in Penrith Sandstone. Proc. Yorkshire. Geol. Soc., 35, pp 59-69.
- Waugh, B., 1970. Formation of quartz overgrowth in the penrith sandstone (lower permian of NW England, as revealed by scanning electron microscopy. Sedimentology., 309-320.
- Weaver,C.E., 1967. The significance of clay minerals in sediments. In: Fundamental Aspects of Petroleum Geochemistry (B. Nagg and U. Colombo Eds.). Elsevier., pp 37-76.
- Whitfield, M., 1969. Eh as an operational parameter in estuarine studies. Limnol. Oceanogr., 14, pp 547-558.
- Whitman, R.L. and Clark, W.J., 1982. Availability of dissolved oxygen in interstitial waters of a sandy creek. Hydrobiologia., 92, pp 651-658
- Willey, J.D., 1978. Release and uptake of dissolved silica in seawater by marine sediments. Mar. Chem., 7, pp 53-65.
- Wilson, T.R.S., 1978. Evidence for the denitrification aerobic pelagic sediments. Nature., 274, pp 354-356.
- Wilson , T.R.S., Thomson, J. Colley, S., Hydes, D.J., Higgs, N.C. and Sorensen, J., 1985. Early organic diagenesis, the significance of progressive subsurface oxidation fronts in pelagic sediments, Geochim. Cosmochim acta., 49, pp 811-822.
- Yagi, A., 1990. Dissolved organic matters in the interstitial waters of Lake Fukami-ike. Jpn. J.Limnol., 51, pp 269-279.
- Yoshida, T. and Allexander, M., 1970. Nitrous oxide formation by Nitrosomonas europea and heterotrophic microorganisms. Soil Sci. Soc.Am. Proc., 34, pp 880-882

\*Zobell, C.E., 1942. J. Sedi. Petrol., 12, pp 127.

Zwolsman, J.J.G., Berger, G.W. and Van Eck, G.T.M., 1993. Sediment accumulation rate, historical input, post depositional mobility and retention of major elements and trace metals in salt marsh sediments of the Scheldt estuary, S W Netherlands. Mar. Chem., 44, pp 73-94.

\* not referred the original.